

20
24

Medicare Plus BlueSM Group PPO

University of Michigan Evidence of Coverage

January 1 — December 31, 2024

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services as a Member of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO

This document gives you the details about your Medicare health care from January 1 – December 31, 2024. **This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.**

For questions about this document, please contact Customer Service at 1-855-669-8040. (TTY users should call 711.) Hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern time Monday through Friday. From October 1 through March 31, hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. seven days a week. This call is free.

This plan, Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO, is offered by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says “we,” “us,” or “our,” it means Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan. When it says “plan” or “our plan,” it means Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO.)

This information is available for free in an alternate format, including large print, CD and audio. Please call Customer Service at the phone numbers printed on the back cover of this booklet if you need plan information in another format.

Benefits, premiums, deductibles, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2025.

The provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary. We will notify affected enrollees about changes at least 30 days in advance.

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand about:

- Your plan premium and cost sharing;
- Your medical benefits;
- How to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a service or treatment;
- How to contact us if you need further assistance; and,
- Other protections required by Medicare law.

007005187 0008

H9572_GrpUOM24PPOMAEOC_C FVNR 0424

OMB Approval 0938-1051 (Expires: February 29, 2024)



Confidence comes with every card.®

Medicare Advantage Plans

Multi-language Interpreter Services

English: We have free interpreter services to answer any questions you may have about our health or drug plan. To get an interpreter, just call us at 1-855-669-8040. Someone who speaks English/Language can help you. This is a free service.

Spanish: Tenemos servicios de intérprete sin costo alguno para responder cualquier pregunta que pueda tener sobre nuestro plan de salud o medicamentos. Para hablar con un intérprete, por favor llame al 1-855-669-8040. Alguien que hable español le podrá ayudar. Este es un servicio gratuito.

Chinese Mandarin: 我们提供免费的翻译服务，帮助您解答关于健康或药物保险的任何疑问。如果您需要此翻译服务，请致电 1-855-669-8040。我们的中文工作人员很乐意帮助您。这是一项免费服务。

Chinese Cantonese: 您對我們的健康或藥物保險可能存有疑問，為此我們提供免費的翻譯服務。如需翻譯服務，請致電 1-855-669-8040。我們講中文的人員將樂意為您提供幫助。這是一項免費服務。

Tagalog: Mayroon kaming libreng serbisyo sa pagsasaling-wika upang masagot ang anumang mga katanungan ninyo hinggil sa aming planong pangkalusugan o panggamot. Upang makakuha ng tagasaling-wika, tawagan lamang kami sa 1-855-669-8040. Maaari kayong tulungan ng isang nakakapagsalita ng Tagalog. Ito ay libreng serbisyo.

French: Nous proposons des services gratuits d'interprétation pour répondre à toutes vos questions relatives à notre régime de santé ou d'assurance-médicaments. Pour accéder au service d'interprétation, il vous suffit de nous appeler au 1-855-669-8040. Un interlocuteur parlant Français pourra vous aider. Ce service est gratuit.

Vietnamese: Chúng tôi có dịch vụ thông dịch miễn phí để trả lời các câu hỏi về chương sức khỏe và chương trình thuốc men. Nếu quý vị cần thông dịch viên xin gọi 1-855-669-8040 sẽ có nhân viên nói tiếng Việt giúp đỡ quý vị. Đây là dịch vụ miễn phí.

German: Unser kostenloser Dolmetscherservice beantwortet Ihre Fragen zu unserem Gesundheits- und Arzneimittelpilan. Unsere Dolmetscher erreichen Sie unter 1-855-669-8040. Man wird Ihnen dort auf Deutsch weiterhelfen. Dieser Service ist kostenlos.

Korean: 당사는 의료 보험 또는 약품 보험에 관한 질문에 대해 드리고자 무료 통역 서비스를 제공하고 있습니다. 통역 서비스를 이용하려면 전화 1-855-669-8040 번으로 문의해 주십시오. 한국어를 하는 담당자가 도와 드릴 것입니다. 이 서비스는 무료로 운영됩니다.

Russian: Если у вас возникнут вопросы относительно страхового или медикаментного плана, вы можете воспользоваться нашими бесплатными услугами переводчиков. Чтобы воспользоваться услугами переводчика, позвоните нам по телефону 1-855-669-8040. Вам окажет помощь сотрудник, который говорит по-русски. Данная услуга бесплатная.

Arabic: إننا نقدم خدمات المترجم الفوري المجانية للإجابة عن أي أسئلة تتعلق بالصحة أو جدول الأدوية لدينا. للحصول على مترجم فوري، ليس عليك سوى الاتصال بنا على 1-855-669-8040. سيقوم شخص ما يتحدث العربية بمساعدتك. هذه خدمة مجانية.

Hindi: हमारे स्वास्थ्य या दवा की योजना के बारे में आपके किसी भी प्रश्न के जवाब देने के लिए हमारे पास मुफ्त दुभाषिया सेवाएँ उपलब्ध हैं। एक दुभाषिया प्राप्त करने के लिए, बस हमें 1-855-669-8040 पर फोन करें। कोई व्यक्ति जो हिन्दी बोलता है आपकी मदद कर सकता है। यह एक मुफ्त सेवा है।

Italian: È disponibile un servizio di interpretariato gratuito per rispondere a eventuali domande sul nostro piano sanitario e farmaceutico. Per un interprete, contattare il numero 1-855-669-8040. Un nostro incaricato che parla Italianovi fornirà l'assistenza necessaria. È un servizio gratuito.

Portuguese: Dispomos de serviços de interpretação gratuitos para responder a qualquer questão que tenha acerca do nosso plano de saúde ou de medicação. Para obter um intérprete, contacte-nos através do número 1-855-669-8040. Irá encontrar alguém que fale o idioma Português para o ajudar. Este serviço é gratuito.

French Creole: Nou genyen sèvis entèprèt gratis pou reponn tout kesyon ou ta genyen konsènan plan medikal oswa dwòg nou an. Pou jwenn yon entèprèt, jis rele nou nan 1-855-669-8040. Yon moun ki pale Kreyòl kapab ede w. Sa a se yon sèvis ki gratis.

Polish: Umożliwiamy bezpłatne skorzystanie z usług tłumacza ustnego, który pomoże w uzyskaniu odpowiedzi na temat planu zdrowotnego lub dawkowania leków. Aby skorzystać z pomocy tłumacza znającego język polski, należy zadzwonić pod numer 1-855-669-8040. Ta usługa jest bezpłatna.

Japanese: 当社の健康 健康保険と薬品 処方薬プランに関するご質問にお答えするため、無料の通訳サービスがあります。通訳をご用命になるには、1-855-669-8040にお電話ください。日本語を話す人が支援いたします。これは無料のサービスです。

Discrimination is Against the Law

Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan and Blue Care Network comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan and Blue Care Network do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan and Blue Care Network:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the Office of Civil Rights Coordinator.

If you believe that Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan or Blue Care Network have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with:

Office of Civil Rights Coordinator
600 E. Lafayette Blvd.
MC 1302
Detroit, MI 48226
1-888-605-6461, TTY: 711
Fax: 1-866-559-0578
civilrights@bcbsm.com

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email. If you need help filing a grievance, the Office of Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue, SW
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, D.C. 20201
1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD)

Complaint forms are available at <https://www.hhs.gov/civil-rights/filing-a-complaint/index.html>.

2024 Evidence of Coverage
Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1: *Getting started as a member*4

- SECTION 1 Introduction..... 5
- SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member? 6
- SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive 7
- SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO..... 8
- SECTION 6 Keeping your plan membership record up to date 9
- SECTION 7 How other insurance works with our plan 9

CHAPTER 2: *Important phone numbers and resources* 11

- SECTION 1 Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO contacts (How to contact us, including how to reach Customer Service) 12
- SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program) 15
- SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare) 17
- SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization 18
- SECTION 5 Social Security..... 19
- SECTION 6 Medicaid 20
- SECTION 7 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board 21
- SECTION 8 Do you have “group insurance” or other health insurance from an employer?..... 21

CHAPTER 3: *Using the plan for your medical services* 23

- SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan 24
- SECTION 2 Using network and out-of-network providers to get your medical care 25
- SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster..... 27
- SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services? 29
- SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study? 29
- SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution 31
- SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment..... 32

CHAPTER 4: <i>Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)</i>	34
SECTION 1 Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services	35
SECTION 2 Use the <i>Medical Benefits Chart</i> to find out what is covered and how much you will pay.....	37
SECTION 3 What services are not covered by the plan?.....	87
CHAPTER 5: <i>Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services</i>	90
SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services	91
SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received.....	93
SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no.....	93
CHAPTER 6: <i>Your rights and responsibilities</i>	95
SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan.....	96
SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan.....	107
CHAPTER 7: <i>What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)</i>	109
SECTION 1 Introduction.....	110
SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance	110
SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you use?.....	111
SECTION 4 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals	112
SECTION 5 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision	115
SECTION 6 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon	123
SECTION 7 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon	130
SECTION 8 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond.....	136
SECTION 9 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns.....	138
CHAPTER 8: <i>Ending your membership in the plan</i>	142
SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan.....	143
SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?	143
SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?	145
SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services through our plan	146

SECTION 5 Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO must end your membership in the plan in certain situations	147
CHAPTER 9: <i>Legal notices</i>	149
SECTION 1 Notice about governing law	150
SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination	150
SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights.....	150
SECTION 4 Additional Notice about Subrogation and Third Party Recovery	151
CHAPTER 10: <i>Definitions of important words</i>	153
Appendix	164
Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs	164
Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organizations	174
Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies	183
Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs	194

CHAPTER 1:

Getting started as a member

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1	You are enrolled in Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO, which is a Medicare PPO
--------------------	--

You are covered by Medicare, and you have chosen to get your Medicare health care coverage through our plan, Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO. We are required to cover all Part A and Part B services. However, cost sharing and provider access in this plan differ from Original Medicare.

Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO is a Medicare Advantage PPO Plan (PPO stands for Preferred Provider Organization). Like all Medicare health plans, this Medicare PPO is approved by Medicare and run by a private company. This plan does not include Part D prescription drug coverage.

Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at: www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

Section 1.2	What is the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> document about?
--------------------	--

This *Evidence of Coverage* document tells you how to get your medical care. It explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, what you pay as a member of the plan, and how to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a decision or treatment.

The words *coverage* and *covered services* refer to the medical care and services available to you as a member of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO.

It's important for you to learn what the plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this *Evidence of Coverage* document.

If you are confused or concerned or just have a question, please contact Customer Service.

Section 1.3	Legal information about the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>
--------------------	--

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO covers your care. Other parts of this contract include any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called *riders* or *amendments*.

The contract is in effect for months in which you are enrolled in Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO between January 1, 2024 and December 31, 2024.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO after December 31, 2024. We can also choose to stop offering the plan in your service area, after December 31, 2024.

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO each year. You can continue each year to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer the plan and Medicare renews its approval of the plan.

SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

Section 2.1 Your eligibility requirements

You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B
- -- *and* -- you live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area). Incarcerated individuals are not considered living in the geographic service area even if they are physically located in it.
- -- *and* -- you are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States

Section 2.2 Here is the plan service area for Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO

Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes all 50 states and US territories.

If you plan to move out of the service area, you cannot remain a member of this plan. Please contact Customer Service to see if we have a plan in your new area.

It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

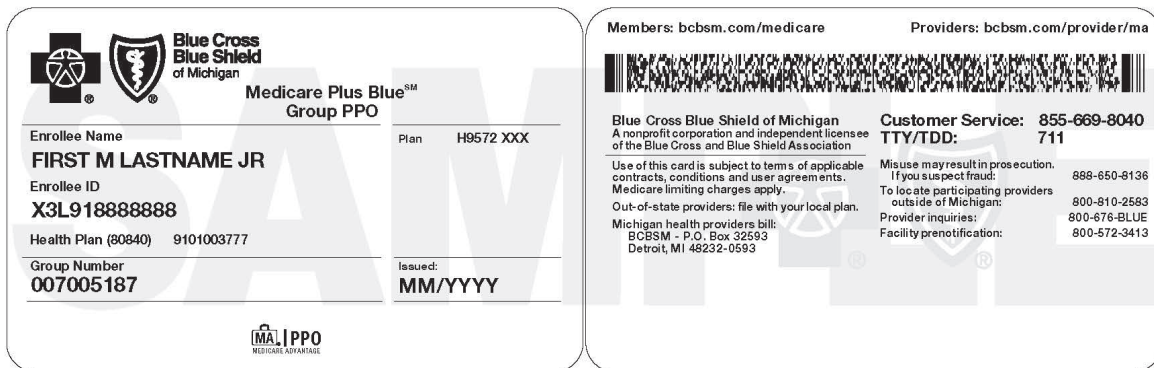
Section 2.3 U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence

A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive

Section 3.1 Your plan membership card

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card whenever you get services covered by this plan. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card, if applicable. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like.



Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you are a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in Medicare approved clinical research studies also called clinical trials.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Customer Service right away and we will send you a new card.

Section 3.2 Provider Directory

The *Provider Directory* lists our current network providers. **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost sharing as payment in full.

As a member of our plan, you can choose to receive care from out-of-network providers. Our plan will cover services from either in-network or out-of-network providers, if the services are covered benefits and medically necessary. However, if you use an out-of-network provider, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher. See Chapter 3 (*Using the plan's coverage for your medical services*) for more specific information.

The most recent list of providers is also available on our website at <http://www.bcbsm.com/providersmedicare>.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

If you don't have your copy of the *Provider Directory*, you can request a copy (electronically or in hardcopy form) from Customer Service. Requests for hard copy Provider Directories will be mailed to you within three business days.

SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO

Your costs may include the following:

- Plan Premium (Section 4.1)
- Monthly Medicare Part B Premium (Section 4.2)

Medicare Part B premiums differ for people with different incomes. If you have questions about these premiums review your copy of *Medicare & You 2024* handbook, the section called *2024 Medicare Costs*. If you need a copy, you can download it from the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). Or, you can order a printed copy by phone at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

Section 4.1 Plan premium

As a member of our plan, you may pay a monthly plan premium to the University of Michigan.

Your coverage is provided through a contract with University of Michigan. Please contact the University of Michigan's benefits administrator for information about your plan premium.

Section 4.2 Monthly Medicare Part B Premium

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums.

You must continue paying your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan.

This includes your premium for Part B. It may also include a premium for Part A which affects members who aren't eligible for premium free Part A.

SECTION 5 More information about your monthly premium

Section 5.1 Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?

No. Your monthly Medicare premiums for Part B and Part A are determined by CMS. Your employer group premiums are determined by the University of Michigan.

SECTION 6 Keeping your plan membership record up to date

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage.

The doctors, hospitals, and other providers in the plan's network need to have correct information about you. A network is a group of providers who are under contract or arrangement with the MA organization to deliver the benefit package approved by CMS. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services are covered and the cost-sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up to date.

Let us know about these changes:

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse or domestic partner's employer, workers' compensation, or Medicaid)
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes
- If you are participating in a clinical research study (**Note:** You are not required to tell your plan about the clinical research studies you intend to participate in but we encourage you to do so).

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling Customer Service.

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

SECTION 7 How other insurance works with our plan

Other insurance

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. This is called **Coordination of Benefits**.

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

is not listed, please call Customer Service. You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the “primary payer” and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the “secondary payer,” only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all the uncovered costs. If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member’s current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
 - If you’re under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 100 employees.
 - If you’re over 65 and you or your spouse or domestic partner is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers’ compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare, employer group health plans, and/or Medigap have paid.

CHAPTER 2:

*Important phone numbers and
resources*

SECTION 1 Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO contacts (How to contact us, including how to reach Customer Service)

How to contact our plan's Customer Service

For assistance with claims, billing or member card questions, please call or write to Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO Customer Service. We will be happy to help you.

Method	Customer Service – Contact Information
CALL	1-855-669-8040 Calls to this number are free. Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, seven days a week from October 1 - March 31. Available from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday from April 1 - September 30. Customer Service also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, seven days a week from October 1 - March 31. Available from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday from April 1 - September 30.
FAX	1-866-624-1090
WRITE	Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO Customer Service Inquiry Department – Mail Code X521 600 E. Lafayette Blvd. Detroit, MI 48226-2998
WEBSITE	www.bcbsm.com/umichmaplans

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or appeal about your medical care

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on asking for coverage decisions or appeals about your medical care, see Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Coverage Decisions and Appeals for Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-855-669-8040 Calls to this number are free. Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, seven days a week from October 1 - March 31. Available from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday from April 1 - September 30. Customer Service also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, seven days a week from October 1 - March 31. Available from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday from April 1 - September 30.
FAX	1-877-348-2251
WRITE	Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan Grievances and Appeals Department P.O. Box 2627 Detroit, MI 48231-2627
WEBSITE	You can submit a complaint about Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/medicarecomplaintform/home.aspx

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your medical care

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. For more information on making a complaint about your medical care, see Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Complaints About Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-855-669-8040 Calls to this number are free. Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, seven days a week from October 1 - March 31. Available from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday from April 1 - September 30. Customer Service also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, seven days a week from October 1 - March 31. Available from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday from April 1 - September 30.
WRITE	Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan Grievances and Appeals Department P.O. Box 2627 Detroit, MI 48231-2627
MEDICARE WEBSITE	You can submit a complaint about Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for medical care you have received

If you have received a bill or paid for services (such as a provider bill) that you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill, see Chapter 5 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services*).

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) for more information.

Method	Payment Requests – Contact Information
CALL	1-855-669-8040 Calls to this number are free. Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, seven days a week from October 1 - March 31. Available from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday from April 1 - September 30. Customer Service also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, seven days a week from October 1 - March 31. Available from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday from April 1 - September 30.
WRITE	Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO Customer Service Inquiry Department – Mail Code X521 600 E. Lafayette Blvd. Detroit, MI 48226-2998
WEBSITE	www.bcbsm.com/content/dam/microsites/medicare/documents/medical-claim-form-ppo.pdf

SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including us.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-800-MEDICARE, or 1-800-633-4227</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>
TTY	<p>1-877-486-2048</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p>
WEBSITE	<p>www.Medicare.gov</p> <p>This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes documents you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.</p> <p>The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information. • Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an <i>estimate</i> of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans. <p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website and review the information with you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In Michigan, the SHIP is called Michigan Medicare/Medicaid Assistance Program.

Michigan Medicare/Medicaid Assistance Program is an independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan) state program that receives money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare. Michigan Medicare/Medicaid Assistance Program counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. Michigan Medicare/Medicaid Assistance Program counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems and help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

METHOD TO ACCESS SHIP and OTHER RESOURCES:

- Visit <https://www.shiphelp.org>
- Click on **SHIP LOCATOR** in the middle of the page.
- Select your **STATE** from the list. This will take you to a page with phone numbers and resources specific to your state.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Michigan Medicare/Medicaid Assistance Program – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-803-7174
TTY	711
WRITE	Michigan Medicare/Medicaid Assistance Program 6105 W. St Joseph Hwy., Suite 204 Lansing, MI 48917-4850
WEBSITE	www.mmapinc.org

SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For Michigan, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta.

Livanta has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Livanta is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact Livanta in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

Method	Livanta (Michigan’s Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-524-9900 Monday-Friday: 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (local time) Saturday, Sunday, and all federal holidays: 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. (local time) 24 hour voicemail service is available

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Livanta (Michigan's Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information
TTY	1-888-985-8775 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Road, Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
WEBSITE	www.livantaqio.com

Quality Improvement Organizations in other states are listed in *Exhibit 2* of the Appendix.

SECTION 5 Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or ESRD and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you must enroll in Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Social Security– Contact Information
CALL	1-800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free. Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday. You can use Social Security’s automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.
TTY	1-800-325-0778 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.
WEBSITE	www.ssa.gov

SECTION 6 Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid. The programs offered through Medicaid help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These Medicare Savings Programs include:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)
- **Qualifying Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums

To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact Michigan Department of Community Health Medical Services Administration.

Method	Michigan Department of Community Health Medical Services Administration – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-642-3195 8 a.m. - 7 p.m., Eastern time, Monday – Friday. (TTY:711)

Method	Michigan Department of Community Health Medical Services Administration – Contact Information
WRITE	Michigan Department of Health and Human Services 333 S. Grand Ave. P.O. Box 30195 Lansing, MI 48909
WEBSITE	www.michigan.gov/mdhhs

SECTION 7 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent Federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation’s railroad workers and their families. If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

Method	Railroad Retirement Board – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-772-5772 Calls to this number are free. If you press 0, you may speak with an RRB representative from 9:00 am to 3:30 pm, Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9:00 am to 12:00 pm on Wednesday. If you press “1”, you may access the automated RRB HelpLine and recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.
TTY	1-312-751-4701 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.
WEBSITE	rrb.gov/

SECTION 8 Do you have “group insurance” or other health insurance from an employer?

If you (or your spouse or domestic partner) get benefits from your (or your spouse or domestic partner’s employer or retiree group as part of this plan, you may call the employer or union group plan benefits administrator, third-party administrator, or Customer Service if you have any questions. You can ask about your (or your spouse or domestic partner’s) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period. (Phone numbers for

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Customer Service are printed on the back cover of this document.) You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227; TTY: 1-877-486-2048) with questions related to your Medicare coverage under this plan.

CHAPTER 3:

*Using the plan for your medical
services*

SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using the plan to get your medical care covered. It gives definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, equipment, Part B prescription drugs, and other medical care that are covered by the plan.

For the details on what medical care is covered by our plan and how much you pay when you get this care, use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered and what you pay*).

Section 1.1 What are network providers and covered services?

- **Providers** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term providers also include hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost-sharing amount as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay only your share of the cost for their services.
- **Covered services** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, and equipment that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4.

Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan

As a Medicare health plan, Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and must follow Original Medicare's coverage rules.

Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this document).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** "Medically necessary" means that the services, supplies, equipment, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- **You receive your care from a provider who is eligible to provide services under Original Medicare.** As a member of our plan, you can receive your care from either a network provider or an out-of-network provider (for more about this, see Section 2 in this chapter).
 - The providers in our network are listed in the *Provider Directory*.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- If you use an out-of-network provider, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher.
- Please note: While you can get your care from an out-of-network provider, the provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If you go to a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive. Check with your provider before receiving services to confirm that they are eligible to participate in Medicare.

SECTION 2 Using network and out-of-network providers to get your medical care

Section 2.1 How to get care from specialists and other network providers

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer.
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions.
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions.

It is important to know what Medicare will or will not cover. Be sure to ask your provider if a service is covered. Providers should let you know when something is not covered. Providers should give you a written notice or tell you verbally when Medicare does not cover the service. Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO members do not need prior authorization to see a specialist. See the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for services which may require prior authorization.

What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

It is important that you know that we may make changes to the hospitals, doctors and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. If your doctor or specialist leaves your plan you have certain rights and protections summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.
- We will notify you that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
 - If your primary care or behavioral health provider leaves our plan, we will notify you if you have seen that provider within the past three years.
 - If any of your other providers leave our plan, we will notify you if you are assigned to the provider, currently receive care from them, or have seen them within the past three months.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified in-network provider that you may access for continued care.
- If you are currently undergoing medical treatment or therapies with your current provider, you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure, that the medically necessary treatment or therapies you are receiving continues.
- We will provide you with information about the different enrollment periods available to you and options you may have for changing plans.
- We will arrange for any medically necessary covered benefit outside of our provider network, but at in-network cost sharing, when an in-network provider or benefit is unavailable or inadequate to meet your medical needs.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider to manage your care.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file a quality-of-care complaint to the QIO, a quality-of-care grievance to the plan, or both. Please see Chapter 7.

Section 2.2 How to get care from out-of-network providers

As a member of our plan, you can choose to receive care from out-of-network providers. However, please note providers that do not contract with us are under no obligation to treat you, except in emergency situations. Our plan will cover services from either in-network or out-of-network providers, if the services are covered benefits and are medically necessary.

However, **if you use an out-of-network provider, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher.** Here are other important things to know about using out-of-network providers:

- You can get your care from an out-of-network provider, however, in most cases that provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If you receive care from a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive. Check with your provider before receiving services to confirm that they are eligible to participate in Medicare.
- You don't need to get a referral or prior authorization when you get care from out-of-network providers. However, before getting services from out-of-network providers you may want to ask for a pre-visit coverage decision to confirm that the services you are getting are covered and are medically necessary. (See Chapter 7, Section 4 for information about asking for coverage decisions.) This is important because:
 - Without a pre-visit coverage decision, if we later determine that the services are not covered or were not medically necessary, we may deny coverage and you will be responsible for the entire cost. If we say we will not cover your services, you have the right to appeal our decision not to cover your care. See Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint*) to learn how to make an appeal.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- It is best to ask an out-of-network provider to bill the plan first. But, if you have already paid for the covered services, we will reimburse you for our share of the cost for covered services. Or if an out-of-network provider sends you a bill that you think we should pay, you can send it to us for payment. See Chapter 5 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services*) for information about what to do if you receive a bill or if you need to ask for reimbursement.
- If you are using an out-of-network provider for emergency care, urgently needed services, or out-of-area dialysis, you may not have to pay a higher cost-sharing amount. See Section 3 for more information about these situations.

SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency**What is a medical emergency and what should you do if you have one?**

A **medical emergency** is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent your loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb or function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

Get help as quickly as possible. Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do *not* need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP. You do not need to use a network doctor. You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories, and from any provider with an appropriate state license even if they are not part of our network.

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?

Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. We also cover medical services during the emergency.

The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your doctors will continue to treat you until your doctors contact us and make plans for additional care. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

If you get your follow-up care from out-of-network providers, you will pay the higher out-of-network cost sharing.

What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care – thinking that your health is in danger – and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, if you reasonably thought your health was in danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor has said that it was *not* an emergency, the amount of cost sharing that you pay will depend on whether you get the care from network providers or out-of-network providers. If you get the care from network providers, your share of the costs will usually be lower than if you get the care from out-of-network providers.

Section 3.2 Getting care when you have an urgent need for services**What are “urgently needed services”?**

An urgently needed service is a non-emergency situation requiring immediate medical care but given your circumstances, it is not possible or not reasonable to obtain these services from a network provider. The plan must cover urgently needed services provided out of network. Some examples of urgently needed services are i) a severe sore throat that occurs over the weekend or ii) an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition when you are temporarily outside the service area.

This care can be received at urgent care centers, provider offices or hospitals. For information on accessing in-network urgently needed services, contact Customer Service. You may also refer to our plan's website at www.bcbsm.com/medicare.

Our plan covers worldwide emergency and urgent care services outside the United States under the following circumstances:

Urgently needed services- services you require to avoid the likely onset of an emergency medical condition.

Emergency care-treatment needed immediately because of any delay would mean risk of permanent damage to your health.

Emergency transportation- transportation needed immediately because a delay would mean risk of permanent damage to your health.

Section 3.3 Getting care during a disaster

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from your plan.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

Please visit the following website: <https://www.bcbsm.com/important-information/notices-about-plans/medicare/> for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

If you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, your plan will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost sharing.

SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?

Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services

If you have paid more than your plan cost-sharing for covered services, or if you have received a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, go to Chapter 5 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services*) for information about what to do.

Section 4.2 If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost

Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO covers all medically necessary services as listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this document. If you receive services not covered by our plan, you are responsible for paying the full cost of services.

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you also pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. Once your benefit limitation has been reached, these additional services will not be applied toward your out-of-pocket maximum.

SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?

Section 5.1 What is a clinical research study?

A clinical research study (also called a *clinical trial*) is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. Certain clinical research studies are approved by Medicare. Clinical research studies approved by Medicare typically request volunteers to participate in the study.

Once Medicare approves the study, and you express interest, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study *and* you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. If you tell us that you are in a qualified clinical trial, then you are only responsible for the in-network cost sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more, for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare cost-sharing amount, we would reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost sharing. However, you will need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do *not* need to tell us or to get approval from us. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do *not* need to be part of our plan's network of providers. Please note that this does not include benefits for which our plan is responsible that include, as a component, a clinical trial or registry to assess the benefit. These include certain benefits specified under national coverage determinations (NCDs) and investigational device trials (IDE) and may be subject to prior authorization and other plan rules.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study covered for Medicare Advantage enrollees by Original Medicare, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

If you participate in a study that Medicare has *not* approved, *you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.*

Section 5.2	When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?
--------------------	--

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care

After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will pay the difference between the cost sharing in Original Medicare and your in-network cost sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan. However, you are required to submit documentation showing how much cost sharing you paid. Please see Chapter 7 for more information for submitting requests for payments.

Here's an example of how the cost sharing works: Let's say that you have a lab test that costs \$100 as part of the research study. Let's also say that your share of the costs for this test is \$20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be \$10 under our plan's benefits. In this case, Original Medicare would pay \$80 for the test, and

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

you would pay the \$20 copay required under Original Medicare. You would then notify your plan that you received a qualified clinical trial service and submit documentation such as a provider bill to the plan. The plan would then directly pay you \$10. Therefore, your net payment is \$10, which is the same amount you would pay under our plan's benefits. Please note that in order to receive payment from your plan, you must submit documentation to your plan such as a provider bill.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will *not* pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were *not* in a study.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by visiting the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare and Clinical Research Studies*. (The publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/02226-Medicare-and-Clinical-Research-Studies.pdf.) You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution

Section 6.1	What is a religious non-medical health care institution?
--------------------	---

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious non-medical health care institution. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services).

Section 6.2	Receiving Care from a Religious Non-Medical Health Care Institution
--------------------	--

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is "non-excepted."

- Non-excepted medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- Excepted medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is *not* voluntary or *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to *non-religious* aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
 - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
 - *and* – you must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

Medicare Inpatient Hospital coverage limits apply. For more information, see the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1	Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?
--------------------	---

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO you will acquire ownership of select DME items after the 12-month rental period. Your qualifying time frame starts over, even if you've made 12 consecutive payments for the DME items under Original Medicare before you joined our plan. Call member services for more information.

What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?

If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. The payments made while enrolled in your plan do not count.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

Example 1: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. The payments you made in Original Medicare do not count.

Example 2: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. You were in our plan but did not obtain ownership while in our plan. You then go back to Original Medicare. You will have to make 13 consecutive new payments to own the item once you join Original Medicare again. All previous payments (whether to our plan or to Original Medicare) do not count.

Section 7.2 Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies, and maintenance**What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?**

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO will cover:

- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, then the oxygen equipment must be returned.

What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?

Original Medicare requires an oxygen supplier to provide you services for five years. During the first 36 months you rent the equipment. The remaining 24 months the supplier provides the equipment and maintenance (you are still responsible for the copayment for oxygen). After five years you may choose to stay with the same company or go to another company. At this point, the five-year cycle begins again, even if you remain with the same company, requiring you to pay copayments for the first 36 months. If you join or leave our plan, the five-year cycle starts over.

CHAPTER 4:

Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

SECTION 1 Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services

This chapter provides a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services and shows how much you will pay for each covered service as a member of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO. Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. It also explains limits on certain services.

Section 1.1	Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services
--------------------	---

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- **Deductible** is the amount you must pay for medical services before our plan begins to pay its share. **You have no deductible under your Medicare Plus Blue PPO coverage.**
- **Copayment** is a fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your copayments.)
- **Coinsurance** is a percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Most people who qualify for Medicaid or for the Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) program should never pay deductibles, copayments or coinsurance. Be sure to show your proof of Medicaid or QMB eligibility to your provider, if applicable.

Section 1.2	What is your plan deductible?
--------------------	--------------------------------------

Your deductible is \$0.

Section 1.3	What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?
--------------------	---

Under our plan, there is a limit on what you must pay out-of-pocket for covered medical services:

- Your **annual maximum out-of-pocket amount (MOOP)** is \$3,000. This is the most you pay during the calendar year for covered Medicare Part A and Part B services received from network providers. The amounts you pay for copayments and coinsurance for covered services from network providers count toward this annual maximum out-of-pocket amount. If you have paid \$3,000 for covered Part A and Part B services from network providers, you will not have any out-of-pocket costs

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

for the rest of the year when you see our network providers. However, you must continue to pay your plan premium and the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

Type of Maximum	In-and out-network
Combined in-network and out-of-network deductible	None
Part A and Part B combined in-network and out-of-network benefit out-of-pocket maximum	\$3000

Section 1.5	Our plan does not allow providers to balance bill you
--------------------	--

As a member of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO, an important protection for you is that you *only* pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. Providers may not add additional separate charges, called balance billing. This protection applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.

Here is how this protection works.

- If your cost sharing is a copayment (a set amount of dollars, for example, \$15.00), then you pay only that amount for any covered services from a network provider. You will generally have higher copays when you obtain care from out-of-network providers.
- If your cost sharing is a coinsurance (a percentage of the total charges), then you never pay more than that percentage. However, your cost depends on which type of provider you see:
 - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan's reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers.
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers.
- If you believe a provider has balance billed you, call Customer Service.

SECTION 2 Use the *Medical Benefits Chart* to find out what is covered and how much you will pay

Section 2.1 Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan

The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO covers and what you pay out-of-pocket for each service. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, equipment, and Part B prescription drugs) *must* be medically necessary. Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered as in-network services *only* if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called prior authorization) from Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO.
 - Covered services that need approval in advance to be covered as in-network services are marked by an asterisk in the Medical Benefits Chart.
 - You never need approval in advance for out-of-network services from out-of-network providers.
 - While you don't need approval in advance for out-of-network services, you or your doctor can ask us to make a coverage decision in advance.

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- For benefits where your cost sharing is a coinsurance percentage, the amount you pay depends on what type of provider you receive the services from:
 - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan's reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers.
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers.
- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. For some of these benefits, you may pay *more* in our plan than you would in Original Medicare. For others, you may pay *less*. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your *Medicare & You 2024* handbook. View it online at www.medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)


MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)

- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you also are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.
- If Medicare adds coverage for any new services during 2024, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.



You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the benefits chart.




Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Medical Benefits Chart**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening</p> <p>A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for members eligible for this preventive screening.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p>Acupuncture for chronic low back pain</p> <p>Covered services include: Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered for Medicare beneficiaries under the following circumstances: For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lasting 12 weeks or longer; • nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious disease, etc.); • not associated with surgery; and • not associated with pregnancy. <p>An additional eight sessions will be covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.</p> <p>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing.</p> <p>Provider Requirements: Physicians (as defined in 1861(r)(1) of the Social Security Act (the Act)) may furnish acupuncture in accordance with applicable state requirements.</p> <p>Physician assistants (PAs), nurse practitioners (NPs)/clinical nurse specialists (CNSs) (as identified in 1861(aa)(5) of the Act), and auxiliary personnel may furnish acupuncture if they meet all applicable state requirements and have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a masters or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM); and, 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>You pay a \$20 copay for acupuncture for chronic low back pain services in an office setting.</p>




Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in a State, Territory, or Commonwealth (i.e. Puerto Rico) of the United States, or District of Columbia. <p>Auxiliary personnel furnishing acupuncture must be under the appropriate level of supervision of a physician, PA, or NP/CNS required by our regulations at 42 CFR §§ 410.26 and 410.27.</p>	
<p>Ambulance services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered ambulance services, whether for an emergency or non-emergency situation, include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care only if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by the plan. If the covered ambulance services are not for an emergency situation, it should be documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required. We cover ambulance services, even if you are not transported to a facility, if you are stabilized at your home or another location. This service is not covered outside of the U.S. or its territories. <p>Note: Your plan includes additional ambulance services. See Enhanced Benefits for a description and cost sharing.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Ambulance services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Annual wellness visit</p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. The annual enhanced wellness visit can occur anytime throughout the calendar year, regardless of the date of your previous annual wellness visit.</p> <p>Note: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a Welcome to Medicare visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for the annual wellness visit.</p> <p>Out-of-pocket costs may apply if a covered service (e.g., diagnostic test) is outside the scope of the annual wellness visit.</p>
<p> Bone mass measurement</p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, including diagnostic, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p> Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39 • One screening mammogram every calendar year for women aged 40 and older • Clinical breast exams once every calendar year • 3D mammograms are covered when medically necessary • Additional breast cancer screening covered based on medical necessity 	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for breast cancer screening.</p> <p>If you have a medical condition, a follow-up (second) mammogram and/or biopsy on a separate day from the screening, the procedure is considered diagnostic and your contractual cost sharing for Medicare-covered services will apply.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>



Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Cardiac rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's order. The plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p> <p>Please see the Exclusions Chart in Chapter 4, Section 3.1 of your <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Cardiac rehabilitation services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)</p> <p>We cover 1 visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating healthy.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for the cardiovascular disease risk reduction visits.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease testing</p> <p>Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months).</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for cardiovascular disease testing.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p> Cervical and vaginal cancer screening</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 12 months • If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or you are of childbearing age and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past 3 years: 1 Pap test every 12 months • Additional pap smears and pelvic exams are covered based on medical necessity 	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered cervical and vaginal cancer screening.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Chiropractic services</p> <p>Covered services include manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation.</p> <p>Your plan includes additional chiropractic services. See Enhanced Benefits for a description and cost sharing.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>You pay a \$20 copay for chiropractic services.</p>
<p> Colorectal cancer screening</p> <p>The following screening tests are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Colonoscopy has no minimum or maximum age limitation and is covered once every 120 months (10 years) for patients not at high risk, or 48 months after a previous flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients who are not at high risk for colorectal cancer, and once every 24 months for high-risk patients after a previous screening colonoscopy or barium enema. • Flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients 45 years and older. Once every 120 months for patients not at high risk after the patient received a screening colonoscopy. Once every 48 months for high-risk patients from the last flexible sigmoidoscopy or barium enema. • Screening fecal-occult blood tests for patients 45 years and older. Once every 12 months. • Multitarget stool DNA for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years. • Blood-based Biomarker Tests for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years. • Barium Enema as an alternative to colonoscopy for patients at high risk and 24 months since the last screening barium enema or the last screening colonoscopy. • Barium Enema as an alternative to flexible sigmoidoscopy for patient not at high risk and 45 years or older. Once at least 48 months following the last screening barium enema or screening flexible sigmoidoscopy. <p>Colorectal cancer screening tests include a follow-up screening colonoscopy after a Medicare covered non-invasive stool-based colorectal cancer screening test returns a positive result.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening.</p> <p>If your doctor finds and removes a polyp or other tissue during the colonoscopy or flexible sigmoidoscopy, the screening exam becomes a diagnostic procedure; however, you won't be charged additional out-of-pocket costs.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Dental services</p> <p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare. However, Medicare currently pays for dental services in a limited number of circumstances, specifically when that service is an integral part of specific treatment of a beneficiary's primary medical condition. Some examples include reconstruction of the jaw following fracture or injury, tooth extractions done in preparation for radiation treatment for cancer involving the jaw, or oral exams preceding kidney transplantation.</p> <p>See the Physician/Practitioner Services, including doctor's office visits benefit for examples of Medicare-covered dental services.</p>	<p>Original Medicare covers very limited medically necessary dental services. Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO will cover those same medically necessary services.</p> <p>The cost sharing for those services (e.g. surgery, office visits, X-rays) is referenced in other areas of this benefit chart. For more information, contact Customer Service.</p>
<p> Depression screening</p> <p>We cover 1 screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for an annual depression screening visit.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p> Diabetes screening</p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High blood pressure (hypertension) • History of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), • Obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). <p>Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to 2 diabetes screenings every 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for the Medicare-covered diabetes screening tests.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services and supplies*</p> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users). Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors. • For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: 1 pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and 2 additional pairs of inserts, or 1 pair of depth shoes and 3 pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting. • Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions. <p>To use an in-network supplier for diabetic shoes and inserts, contact Northwood at 1-800-667-8496, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>To use another supplier not listed, call Customer Service.</p> <p>Note: For all people who have diabetes and use insulin, covered services include approved continuous glucose monitors and supply allowance for the continuous glucose monitor as covered by Original Medicare.</p> <p>* Diabetic services and supplies may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Covered at 100% of the approved amount for diabetes self-management training, diabetic services and supplies.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies* (For a definition of durable medical equipment, see Chapter 10 of this document as well as Chapter 3, Section 7.)</p> <p>Covered items include, but are not limited to wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.</p> <p>We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is available on our website at www.bcbsm.com/providersmedicare.</p> <p>Note: You must have a prescription from your provider to obtain Durable Medical Equipment (DME) items and services. To use an in-network provider in Michigan, contact Northwood at 1-800-667-8496, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>*Durable medical equipment and related supplies may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Covered at 100% of the approved amount for DME and related supplies</p>



Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Emergency care</p> <p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and • Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition. <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.</p> <p>Out-of-pocket costs are the same for necessary emergency services received in- or out-of-network.</p> <p>Your plan includes the BCBS Global Core Coverage (foreign travel) health care benefit. See Enhanced Benefits for a description and cost sharing.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>You pay a \$65 copay for Medicare-covered emergency room visits, (waived if admitted within 3 days).</p> <p>Outside the U.S.: You may be responsible for the difference between the approved amount and the provider's charge.</p> <p>You have BCBS Global Core Coverage (foreign travel) for worldwide emergency, urgent and non-emergency care.</p>
<p> Glaucoma screening</p> <p>Glaucoma screening once per year for people who fall into at least one of the following high-risk categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People with a family history of glaucoma • People with diabetes • African Americans who are age 50 and older • Hispanic Americans who are age 65 and older 	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for glaucoma screening.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Health and Wellness education programs</p> <p>Medicare Plus Blue PPO offers health education programs that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue Cross Coordinated Care: A member-centric care management approach to help members achieve health goals. A nurse care manager leads a care team to help members develop a care plan to manage their health condition(s). Each team has social workers, registered dietitians, pharmacists, behavioral health specialists, medical doctors and non-clinical support to connect members to the right care to meet their needs. Care teams connect with members by phone, secure mobile app and email. The care team checks-in with members regularly to provide education about their condition(s), coordinate care with the member's doctors, and answer health questions. • Nutrition education: Six group and/or one-on-one nutritional education and counseling sessions (unlimited in time based on medical need) are offered per condition, each year provided by a plan contracted facility, for the following conditions: Phenylketonuria (PKU), hypercholesterolemia unresponsive to standard dietary recommendations, obesity, diabetes, chronic renal disease, hypertension, celiac disease, and hypoglycemia in non-diabetics. • Telemonitoring services: Eligible members diagnosed with heart failure, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or uncontrolled hypertension may be selected by care management for the remote monitoring intervention. Members will be sent a monitor. The monitor transmits data daily to health care professionals. • Tobacco cessation coaching: The Tobacco Cessation Coaching program is a telephone-based coaching and support program. This program consists of 5 telephonic coaching visits within a 12-week period. Members can make unlimited calls to a health coach while in the program. <p>To enroll call 1-855-326-5102.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for health and wellness education programs.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hearing services</p> <p>Medicare-covered hearing services include diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment. These are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist or other qualified provider.</p> <p>Diagnostic hearing exam – 1 per year.</p> <p>Diagnostic testing covered once every 36 months.</p> <p>Note: Your plan includes additional hearing and hearing aid services. See Enhanced Benefits for a description and cost sharing.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>For diagnostic hearing office visits, you pay a:</p> <p>\$25 copay with a primary care provider OR a \$30 copay with a specialist.</p>
<p> Hepatitis C screening</p> <p>For people who are at high risk for Hepatitis C infection, including persons with a current or past history of illicit injection drug use; and persons who have a history of receiving a blood transfusion prior to 1992, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One screening exam • Additional screenings every 12 months for persons who have continued illicit injection drug use since the prior negative screening test. <p>For all others born between 1945 and 1965, we cover one screening exam.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive Hepatitis C screening.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p> HIV screening</p> <p>For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One screening exam every 12 months <p>For women who are pregnant, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 3 screening exams during a pregnancy 	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Home health agency care*</p> <p>Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort. Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (to be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week) • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy • Medical and social services • Medical equipment and supplies <p>*Home health agency care services may require prior authorization. Your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Home health agency care is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Medical supplies ordered by physicians, such as durable medical equipment are not covered under home health agency care. See Durable Medical Equipment for more information.</p> <p>Note: Custodial care is not the same as home health agency care. For information, see Custodial Care in the exclusion list in Chapter 4, Section 3.1 of your <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>.</p>
<p>Home infusion therapy*</p> <p>Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to an individual at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters). Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with the plan of care • Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit • Remote monitoring • Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier <p>Home infusion therapy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be medically necessary 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Home infusion therapy is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Based on your provider's treatments, your home infusion therapy services may be considered as additional benefits, which are covered by your plan.</p> <p>Home infusion therapy additional benefits services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be given by a participating Home Infusion Therapy (HIT) provider or in a participating freestanding Ambulatory Infusion Center (AIC) • May use drugs that require prior authorization, consult with your provider <p>* Home infusion therapy services may require prior authorization. Your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	
<p>Hospice care</p> <p>You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Your plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in the plan's service area, including those the MA organization owns, controls, or has a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs for symptom control and pain relief • Short-term respite care • Home care <p>When you are admitted to a hospice you have the right to remain in your plan; if you chose to remain in your plan you must continue to pay plan premiums.</p> <p><u>For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis:</u> Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for. You will be billed Original Medicare cost sharing.</p> <p><u>For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis:</u> If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on</p>	<p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>whether you use a provider in our plan's network and follow plan rules (such as if there is a requirement to obtain prior authorization).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you obtain the covered services from a network provider and follow plan rules for obtaining service, you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services. If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the plan cost sharing for out-of-network services. <p><u>For services that are covered by Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B: Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services.</u></p> <p>Note: If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.</p> <p>Your plan includes additional Hospice 5th level coverage, see Enhanced Benefits for a description and out-of-pocket costs. You may be asked to provide your Original Medicare beneficiary identifier number off your red, white and blue Medicare card.</p>	
<p> Immunizations</p> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pneumonia vaccine Flu shots, once each flu season in the fall and winter, with additional flu shots if medically necessary Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B COVID-19 vaccine Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules 	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for the pneumonia, influenza, Hepatitis B, and COVID-19 vaccines.</p> <p>Flu, pneumonia, COVID-19 and other vaccines are also available at retail network pharmacies.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care*</p> <p>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p> <p>Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary) • Meals including special diets • Regular nursing services • Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units) • Drugs and medications • Lab tests • X-rays and other radiology services • Necessary surgical and medical supplies • Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs • Operating and recovery room costs • Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy • Inpatient substance abuse services • Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. Transplant providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion. Coverage is up to \$10,000; travel and lodging is covered for only one year after the initial transplant (includes up to five additional days prior to the initial transplant). Outside of the service area is defined as 100 miles or more, one-way to the facility, from your home address. 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Inpatient hospital care is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>You have an unlimited number of medically necessary inpatient hospital days.</p> <p>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition has stabilized, your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital, if applicable.</p>



Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the first pint of blood that you need. –All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used. • Physician services <p>* Inpatient hospital care services rendered by plan providers may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p> <p>Note: To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an <i>outpatient</i>. If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff. You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i> This fact sheet is available at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	
<p>Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital*</p> <p>Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.</p> <p>You have unlimited days of inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital.</p> <p>* Inpatient mental health/behavioral health services may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay</p> <p>If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF).</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician services • Diagnostic tests (like lab tests) • X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services • Surgical dressings • Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations • Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices • Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses, and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition • Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy* <p>* Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy services may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered stay are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Additional out-of-pocket costs may apply for professional services. We will cover medical services; however, we do not cover SNF facility charges unless there is an approved authorization on file.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Medical nutrition therapy</p> <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when ordered by your doctor.</p> <p>We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician's order. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their order yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p> Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)</p> <p>MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans.</p> <p>MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for the MDPP services.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs*</p> <p>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services • Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a medically necessary insulin pump) • Other drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan • Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia • Immunosuppressive Drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant • Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug • Antigens (e.g., allergy injections) • Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs • Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen[®], Procrit[®], Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp[®], or Darbepoetin Alfa) • Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases <p>The following link will take you to a list of Part B Drugs that may be subject to authorization or step therapy: www.bcbsm.com/content/dam/public/Providers/Documents/ma-ppo-bcna-medical-drugs-prior-authorization.pdf.</p> <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part B prescription drug benefit.</p> <p>* Medicare Part B drugs may require prior authorization and/or step therapy; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Services are covered at 100% for drugs used in covered durable medical equipment, certain oral anti-cancer and anti-nausea drugs, and certain immunosuppressive drugs following a Medicare-covered transplant.</p> <p>This plan only covers Medicare Part B prescription drugs.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Mobile Crisis and Crisis Stabilization for Behavioral Health Mobile crisis and crisis stabilization for behavioral health will improve care for people who are in crisis and to help prevent higher levels of care. Services include onsite services, mobile crisis intervention by telehealth or face to face, along with crisis stabilization. For more information or to find a provider near you, visit https://www.bcbsm.com/behavioral-mental-health/index/ or contact your Medicare Advantage plan's customer service.</p>	<p>Services are covered at 100% of the approved amount for mobile crisis and crisis stabilization for behavioral health.</p>
<p> Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for preventive obesity screening and therapy. If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p>Opioid treatment program services Members of our plan with opioid use disorder (OUD) can receive coverage of services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) which includes the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications. • Dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable) • Substance use counseling • Individual and group therapy • Toxicology testing • Intake activities • Periodic assessments 	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for opioid treatment program services.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies*</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X-rays <li>• Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies <li>• Surgical supplies, such as dressings <li>• Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations <li>• Laboratory tests <li>• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the first pint of blood that you need. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used. <li>• Other outpatient diagnostic tests including sleep studies <li>• High-tech radiology services (e.g., CT scans, echocardiography, MRAs, MRIs, PET scans, or nuclear medicine) <p>* Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital observation*</p> <p>Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged.</p> <p>For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet the Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.</p> <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called “Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!” This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Outpatient hospital observation is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital services*</p> <p>We cover medically-necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery • Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital • Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it • X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital • Medical supplies such as splints and casts • Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called "Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!" This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>* Outpatient hospital services may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Outpatient hospital services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Emergency room physician services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient mental health care</p> <p>Covered services include: Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, licensed professional counselor (LPC), licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT), nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>You pay a \$25 copay for an outpatient mental health office visit with your primary care provider.</p> <p>You pay a \$30 copay for an outpatient mental health office visit with a specialist.</p> <p>Outpatient mental health services rendered at a mental health facility are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>You pay a \$25 copay for a telehealth mental health visit with your primary care provider.</p> <p>You pay a \$30 copay for a telehealth mental health visit with a specialist.</p>
<p>Outpatient rehabilitation services</p> <p>Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>You pay a \$25 copay for physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy visits.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient substance abuse services</p> <p>Coverage under Medicare Part B is available for treatment services provided in the outpatient department of a hospital. A coverage example is a patient who has been discharged from an inpatient stay for the treatment of substance abuse or who requires additional treatment but does not require services found only in the inpatient hospital setting.</p> <p>The coverage available for these services is subject to the same rules generally applicable to the coverage of outpatient hospital services.</p> <p>Outpatient substance abuse visits include counseling, detoxification, medical testing and diagnostic evaluation.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Outpatient substance abuse treatment services at approved facilities are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers*</p> <p>Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.</p> <p>* Outpatient surgery services, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers.</p> <p>Outpatient clinics owned and operated by hospitals (known as hospital-based practices) may cost you more.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Partial hospitalization services and Intensive outpatient services*</p> <p><i>Partial hospitalization</i> is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community mental health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p> <p>Intensive outpatient service is a structured program of active behavioral (mental) health therapy treatment provided in a hospital outpatient department, a community mental health center, a Federally qualified health center, or a rural health clinic that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office but less intense than partial hospitalization.</p> <p>* Partial hospitalization services and Intensive outpatient services may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Partial hospitalization and intensive outpatient services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medically-necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician's office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location • Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist • Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your primary care provider, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment <p>Certain telehealth services, including: primary care physician services and individual sessions for mental health specialty services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You have the option of getting these services through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get one of these services by telehealth, you must use a network provider who offers the service by telehealth. • As part of your Medicare Advantage plan, we offer safe and secure Virtual Care. Virtual Care gives you urgent 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Office visits You pay a \$25 copay for an office visit with a primary care provider.</p> <p>You pay a \$30 copay for an office visit with a specialist.</p> <p>Telehealth (online visit) You pay a \$25 copay for a telehealth visit with a primary care provider.</p> <p>You pay a \$30 copay for a telehealth visit with a specialist.</p> <p>Surgical services performed in an office are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>care and behavioral health care through your phone, tablet, or computer from anywhere in the United States. Virtual urgent care visits from U.S. board-certified doctors are available 24/7, without an appointment. Virtual behavioral health visits are available by appointment from licensed behavioral health providers such as therapists, counselors, and U.S. board-certified psychiatrists. Virtual Care is available through Teladoc Health™, an independent company and our plan-approved vendor. This service is separate from any virtual care your personal doctor might offer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can also use Teladoc Health™ to access telehealth services. Visit bcbsm.com/virtualcare for more information or 1-800-835-2362, available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year. TTY users call 1-855-636-1578. • Urgent general medical appointments available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year (e.g., sore throat, fever, etc.) • Mental health appointment availability is 7 days a week, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. local time. • Providers will contact members directly. Appointments are not conducted through the 800 number above. • Some telehealth services including consultation, diagnosis and treatment by a physician or practitioner, for patients in certain rural areas or other places approved by Medicare • Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member's home • Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke regardless of your location • Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder, regardless of their location • Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of mental health disorders if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ You have an in-person visit within 6 months prior to your first telehealth visit 	<p>After the first 12 months of Part B coverage, an annual routine physical exam is covered at 100%.</p> <p>You pay a \$25 copay for physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy visits.</p> <p>If a surgical or diagnostic procedure is performed during an office visit, these procedures are considered diagnostic and you will be responsible for the Medicare-covered surgical service out-of-pocket costs in addition to your office visit copay.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ You have an in-person visit every 12 months while receiving these telehealth services ○ Exceptions can be made to the above for certain circumstances ● Telehealth services for mental health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers ● Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ You are not a new patient and ○ The check-in is not related to an office visit in the past 7 days and ○ The check-in does not lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment ● Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ You are a new patient and ○ The remote evaluation is not related to an office visit in the past 7 days and ○ The evaluation does not lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment ● Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record ● Second opinion prior to surgery ● Non-routine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician). 	
<p><i>Teladoc Health™ is an independent company that provides Virtual Care Solutions for Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan and Blue Care Network.</i></p>	



Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Podiatry services*</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs) • Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs <p>* Podiatry services may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Podiatry services in an office are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Some medically necessary foot care services other than office visits are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p> Prostate cancer screening exams</p> <p>For men aged age 50 and older, covered services include the following once every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital rectal exam • Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test • Additional prostate cancer screening covered based on medical necessity 	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for an annual PSA test or a digital rectal exam.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Prosthetic devices and related supplies*</p> <p>Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include but are not limited to: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy).</p> <p>Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic devices.</p> <p>Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – see Vision Care later in this section for more detail.</p> <p>Prosthetics and orthotics coverage is limited to basic equipment. Deluxe or upgraded equipment must be medically necessary and requires prior authorization for coverage. Custom styles, colors and materials are not covered.</p> <p>Member must obtain prosthetics and orthotics from BCBSM's P&O supplier, Northwood at 1-800-667-8496, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711. When outside of the plan's service area, members must contact Northwood.</p> <p>To use another supplier, contact Customer Service.</p> <p>Note: You must have a prescription from your provider to obtain Prosthetic and Orthotic (P&O) items and services.</p> <p>*Prosthetic devices and related supplies may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Medicare-approved prosthetic and related supplies are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Pulmonary rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and an order for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Pulmonary rehabilitation services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Retail health clinic services</p> <p>We cover visits to plan-contracted walk-in health clinics (located in a pharmacy setting) for minor health issues that require attention fast, but are non-emergency conditions such as sore throat, earaches, sunburn, sprains and strains, and suture removal.</p>	<p>You pay a \$25 copay for retail health clinic services.</p>
<p> Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</p> <p>We cover 1 alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol but aren't alcohol dependent.</p> <p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p> Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)</p> <p>For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months.</p> <p>Eligible members are: people aged 50 – 77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 20 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive a written order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</p> <p><i>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening:</i> the member must receive a written order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered counseling and shared decision-making visit or for the LDCT.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</p> <p>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy. We also cover up to 2 individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p>Services to treat kidney disease</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to 6 sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime • Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3 of the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>, or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible) • Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care) • Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments) • Home dialysis equipment and supplies • Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply) <p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, please go to the section, Medicare Part B prescription drugs.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Kidney disease education services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Dialysis services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Professional charges are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care* (For a definition of skilled nursing facility care, see Chapter 10 of this document. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called SNFs.) Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary) • Meals, including special diets • Skilled nursing services • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy • Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (this this includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors.) • Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the first pint of blood that you need. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used. • Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs • Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs • X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs • Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs • Physician/Practitioner services <p>Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to pay in-network cost sharing for a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care). • A SNF where your spouse or domestic partner is living at the time you leave the hospital. <p>*Skilled nursing facility care may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Skilled nursing facility care is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>120 days are covered per benefit period. No prior hospitalization is required.</p> <p>A benefit period begins the day you are admitted to a hospital or skilled nursing facility as an inpatient and ends after you have not been an inpatient at a hospital (or skilled nursing facility for 60 consecutive days. Once the benefit period ends, a new benefit period begins if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital or SNF. New benefit periods do not begin due to a change in diagnosis, condition, or calendar year.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease:</u> We cover 2 counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to 4 face-to-face visits.</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco:</u> We cover cessation counseling services. We cover 2 counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period, however, you will pay the applicable inpatient or outpatient cost sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to 4 face-to-face visits.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>
<p>Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET)</p> <p>SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD).</p> <p>Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met.</p> <p>The SET program must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication • Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office • Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms, and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD • Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner/clinical nurse specialist who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques <p>SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Supervised exercise therapy is covered up to 100% of the approved amount.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Urgently needed services</p> <p>Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care but, given your circumstances, it is not possible, or it is unreasonable, to obtain services from network providers. If it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider, then your plan will cover the urgently needed services from a provider out-of-network. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.</p> <p>Examples of urgently needed services that the plan must cover out of network occur if: You are temporarily outside the service area of the plan and require medically needed immediate services for an unforeseen condition but it is not a medical emergency; or it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider.</p> <p>Cost sharing for necessary urgently needed services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <p>Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO includes coverage of emergent or urgently needed medical items and services furnished outside of the United States and its territories.</p> <p>Your plan includes the BCBS Global Core Coverage (foreign travel) health care benefit. See Enhanced Benefits for a description and cost sharing.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>For urgent care visits, you pay a \$25 copay.</p> <p>Outside the U.S.</p> <p>You may be responsible for the difference between the approved amount and the provider's charge.</p> <p>You have BCBS Global Core Coverage (foreign travel) for worldwide emergency, urgent and non-emergency care.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Vision care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts. • For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will cover 1 glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include: people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African-Americans who are age 50 and older, and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older. • For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year. • One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens (If you have 2 separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase 2 eyeglasses after the second surgery.) • Prescription lenses/frames (and replacements) needed after a cataract surgery; the surgery can be for any disease of the eye or to replace a missing organic lens. <p>Routine eye exams are covered. See Enhanced Benefits for additional information and out-of-pocket costs.</p> <p>Note: Medically necessary contacts (not elective contacts) require provider approval and must meet criteria of "medically necessary."</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for vision care. If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Welcome to Medicare preventive visit</p> <p>The plan covers the one-time Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p>Important: We cover the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor's office know you would like to schedule your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p> <p>Out-of-pocket costs may apply if a covered service (e.g., diagnostic test) is outside the scope of the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p>
<p>Worldwide emergency coverage</p> <p>If you need care when you're outside of the United States and its territories, you have coverage for emergency services, urgently needed services, and emergency transportation only.</p> <p>In general, health care you get while traveling outside the United States and its territories is limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urgently needed services (services you require in order to avoid the likely onset of an emergency medical condition) • Emergency care (treatment needed immediately because any delay would mean risk of permanent damage to your health) • You have coverage for worldwide emergency transportation (transportation needed immediately because a delay would mean risk of permanent damage to your health) <p>Services not covered while traveling outside the United States and its territories</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By federal law, Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO can't cover prescription drugs you purchase outside the United States and its territories • Maintenance dialysis 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for worldwide emergency coverage.</p> <p>There is a combined \$50,000 lifetime limit that applies to both urgent and emergent medical care and emergency transportation outside of the United States and its territories.</p> <p>Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO has limited coverage for healthcare services outside the United States and its territories. You may choose to buy a travel insurance policy to get more coverage.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Enhanced Benefits	
<p>Adult briefs and incontinence liners</p> <p>We cover adult diapers and incontinence liners to provide effective bladder control protection.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Adult briefs and incontinence liners are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Ambulance services/non-transport</p> <p>We cover ambulance services even if you are not transported to a facility, if you are stabilized at your home or another location. This service is not covered outside of the U.S. or its territories.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Non-transport ambulance services are covered at 100% of the approved amount. .</p>
<p>Annual physical exam</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>One yearly routine physical exam (an annual preventive medical exam that is more comprehensive than an annual wellness visit)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An examination performed by a primary care provider that collects health information. Services include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ An age and gender appropriate physical exam, including vital signs and measurements. ○ Guidance, counseling and risk factor reduction interventions. ○ Administration or ordering of immunizations, lab tests or diagnostic procedures. ○ Covered only in the following locations: provider's office, outpatient hospital or a member's home. 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Services are covered up to 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Out-of-pocket costs may apply if a covered service (e.g., diagnostic test) is outside the scope of the annual physical exam.</p> <p>Note: If a biopsy or removal of a lesion or growth is performed during an office visit, these procedures are considered diagnostic. You will be responsible for the Medicare-covered surgical service out-of-pocket costs in addition to your office visit copayment.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Autism Spectrum Disorder Services (No age limit)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applied behavioral analysis (ABA) treatment - when rendered by an approved board-certified behavioral analyst. Subject to prior authorization. • Outpatient physical therapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, nutritional counseling for autism spectrum disorder • Other covered services, including mental health services, for autism spectrum disorder 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Applied behavioral analysis treatment is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>You pay a \$25 copay for physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy visits.</p> <p>\$25 copay for other covered services including mental health services for autism spectrum disorder</p>
<p>BCBS Global Core Coverage (foreign travel)</p> <p>Your plan provides coverage outside the United States for medical care that is emergency room, urgent care, and non-emergency care services.</p>	<p>Your cost-share amount is the same as if services are rendered in the United States.</p>
<p>Chiropractic services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X-rays (one per year) and chiropractic radiology services • Evaluation and management services • Chiropractic physical therapy visits 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>You pay a \$20 copay for chiropractic services.</p>
<p>Contraceptive devices and injections</p> <p>Contraception (i.e., birth control, prevention of pregnancy) is the means by which an individual uses methods that will prevent pregnancy. Methods of contraception include barrier methods, non-hormonal contraception, hormonal contraception, and injections performed by a licensed provider.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Contraceptive devices and injections are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Determination of refractive state Eye exam for determination of refractive state is necessary for obtaining glasses and is covered under these circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A provider must identify your refractive state to determine an injury, illness or disease • An ophthalmologist or an optometrist must determine the refractive state for corrective lenses • Your refractive state is determined as part of a surgical procedure. 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Determination of refractive state is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Gender reassignment and gender affirming procedures</p> <p>Certain gender affirming services are payable by participating providers for members over the age of 18. Subject to prior authorization.</p> <p>Please see plan's policy for further information</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Gender reassignment and gender affirming procedures are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Must meet approved medical criteria.</p>
<p>Gradient compression stockings*</p> <p>We cover gradient compression stockings that squeeze the leg to reduce and prevent swelling as well as improve blood flow.</p> <p>*Gradient compression stockings may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Gradient compression stockings are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hearing aids and services</p> <p>Hearing aids must be prescribed by a provider, audiologist, or hearing aid dealer based on the most recent audiometric examination and hearing aid evaluation test.</p> <p>Audiometric exam - one every 36 months</p> <p>Hearing aid evaluation - one every 36 months</p> <p>Ordering and fitting the hearing aid (monaural or binaural hearing aid) - one every 36 months</p> <p>Hearing aid conformity test - one every 36 months</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>\$30 specialist office visit copay may apply.</p> <p>Hearing aids binaural (both ears) or monaural (one ear)</p> <p>Covered up to the \$2,000 maximum allowance, every 36 months, including applicable dispensing fees.</p> <p>Ordering and fitting the hearing aid Covered at 100% of allowed amount once every 36 months.</p> <p>Hearing aid conformity test Covered 100% of the allowed amount once every 36 months.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hearing services – routine exam</p> <p>A medical evaluation to find the cause of the hearing loss and determine if it can be improved with a hearing aid is covered as an office visit when furnished by a provider, audiologist, or other qualified provider.</p> <p>The following tests are covered under the hearing aids benefit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A hearing aid evaluation test to determine what type of hearing aid should be prescribed • A test to evaluate the performance of a hearing aid (conformity exam) <p>The following test is covered as an office visit under the hearing services benefit when furnished by a physician, audiologist or other qualified provider:</p> <p>An annual routine exam to measure hearing ability</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Hearing services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Hospice room and board (5th Level)</p> <p>The 5th level hospice care benefit covers inpatient room and board hospice care in a skilled nursing or hospice facility.</p> <p>There is a lifetime maximum of 45 days of coverage for hospice care in the 5th level.</p> <p>This coverage doesn't apply when hospice care is received in the home. Original Medicare covers expenses related to hospice care in the home.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Hospice room and board (5th Level) services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Limited to 45 days per lifetime.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>In vitro fertilization (IVF)</p> <p>Eligible conditions for the diagnosis and treatment of infertility are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle and/or encounter for fertility preservation (the retrieval of mature eggs and/or sperm for the creation of embryos that are frozen for future use) • Iatrogenic infertility (impairment of fertility by surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, or medical treatment affecting the ability to produce sperm or eggs) <p>Age restrictions:</p> <p>IVF is payable for women up to the age of 43 with the following guidelines.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ages up to and including 35 single embryo transfer only • Ages between 36 and 43 double embryo transfer • Iatrogenic infertility covered for female members up to age 43 • Members with a genetic condition that will result in early menopause or impaired sperm production in later years are covered up to age 26 <p>Fertility preservation procedures are available for both women and men. Must meet approved guidelines.</p> <p>Covered infertility diagnosis, treatment, assisted reproduction, artificial conception and fertility preservation procedures are payable when rendered only by the UMHS Center for Reproductive Medicine.</p> <p>A lifetime plan maximum of \$20,000 applies to covered infertility diagnosis, treatment, assisted reproduction, artificial conception and fertility preservation procedures.</p> <p>Subject to medical criteria.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>In vitro fertilization assessment services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>All other in vitro fertilization services are covered at 20% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Nutritional counseling Must be related to approved medical conditions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diabetes • Chronic renal disease • Kidney transplant • Eating disorders <p>Must be medically necessary and meet approved criteria.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Nutritional counseling related to approved medical conditions is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Postnatal care visits (applies to member only)</p> <p>The postnatal period begins after childbirth and is typically considered to end within six weeks.</p> <p>Postnatal care is the care that the mother receives after delivery. It includes counseling and health education on recognition of danger signs and appropriate care seeking.</p> <p>Postnatal care can be provided in a health facility or at home, depending on the needs of the mother.</p> <p>Postnatal care is to be provided by your primary care provider or participating OB/GYN, or participating certified nurse midwife.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Postnatal care visits are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Pregnancy terminations</p> <p>Medically necessary or voluntary.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Pregnancy terminations are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Private duty nursing</p> <p>We provide nursing to individuals who need skilled care and require individualized continuous 24-hour nursing care that's more intense than what is available under other benefits when ordered by a physician (M.D. or D.O.) who is involved with your ongoing care.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least two trained caregivers (a family member, a friend, etc.) must be trained and competent to give care when the nurse is not in attendance. • The family or caregivers must provide at least 8 hours of skilled care/day. • Generally, more than 16 hours per day of Private Duty Nursing will not be approved. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ However, up to 16 hours per day may be approved for up to 30 days while you are being transitioned from an inpatient setting to home. <p>Private duty nursing does not cover services provided by, or within the scope of practice of, medical assistants, nurse's aides, home health aides, or other non-nurse level caregivers. This benefit is not intended to supplement the care-giving responsibility of the family, guardian or other responsible parties.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Private duty nursing is covered at 70% of the approved amount.</p> <p>These services do not apply toward your annual out-of-pocket maximum.</p>
<p>Routine eye exam</p> <p>Routine eye exams are covered once per calendar year.</p> <p>Glasses, lenses, frames and contact lenses are not covered.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Routine eye exams are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>SilverSneakers®</p> <p>Members are covered for a fitness benefit through SilverSneakers®. SilverSneakers is a comprehensive program that can improve overall well-being and social connections. Designed for all levels and abilities, SilverSneakers provides convenient access to a nationwide fitness network, a variety of programming options and activities beyond the gym that incorporate physical well-being and social interaction.</p> <p>Benefits include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of exercise equipment, classes, and other amenities at thousands of participating locations • SilverSneakers LIVE online classes and workshops taught by instructors trained in senior fitness • SilverSneakers On-Demand online library with hundreds of workout videos • SilverSneakers GO mobile app with on-demand videos and live classes • SilverSneakers Community gives you options to get active outside of traditional gyms (like recreation centers, malls, and parks) • Online fitness tips and healthy eating information • Social connections through events such as shared meals, holiday celebrations, and class socials • GetSetUp virtual enrichment program with classes on topics ranging from healthy eating to aging in place <p>Go to http://www.silversneakers.com to learn more or call 1-866-584-7352, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>GetSetUp is a third-party provider and is not owned or operated by Tivity Health, Inc. (“Tivity”) or its affiliates. Users must have internet service to access GetSetUp service. Internet service charges are responsibility of user.</p> <p>SilverSneakers is a registered trademark of Tivity Health, Inc. © 2023 Tivity Health, Inc. All rights reserved.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>SilverSneakers is covered at 100%.</p> <p>Fitness services must be provided at SilverSneakers® participating locations. You can find a location or request information at www.silversneakers.com or 1-866-584-7352, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ) treatment Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) dysfunction may be the result of congenital or developmental anomalies; fractures or dislocations resulting from trauma, internal derangement or ankylosis (stiffening or fixation of a joint); arthritic diseases or neoplastic diseases.</p> <p>Following services are covered to treat TMJ:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surgery directly related to the temporomandibular joint (jaw joint) and related anesthesia services • Arthrocentesis performed for the treatment of temporomandibular joint (jaw joint) dysfunction • Diagnostic X-rays (including MRIs) • Trigger point injections • Physical therapy (See physical therapy services) • Reversible appliance therapy (mandibular orthotic repositioning device such as a bite splint) 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>You pay a \$30 copay for temporomandibular joint dysfunction treatment office visit with your primary care provider.</p> <p>Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ) treatment is covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Travel and lodging for covered transplants and clinical trials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The benefit period begins five days prior to the initial transplant and extends through the patient's transplant episode of care. The transplant surgery must be performed at a Medicare-approved transplant facility at least 100 miles from home. • Travel and lodging benefits are also payable during covered clinical trials and begin with the first service date of the clinical trials and end 180 days after that date. • Coverage includes expenses for the patient and one other person eligible to accompany the patient and two persons if the patient is a child under age 18 or if the transplant involves a living donor. • Benefits are payable up to a combined maximum of \$150 per day for the covered duration. <p>The maximum amount payable for travel and lodging services related to the initial solid organ transplant is \$10,000.</p> <p>The maximum amount payable for services related to an approved clinical trial or bone marrow transplant is \$5,000.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Travel and lodging for covered transplants and clinical trials are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p> <p>Human Organ Transplants are covered up to 100% of the approved amount. Additional coverage for certain human organ transplants not covered by Original Medicare includes: Bone Marrow, Oncology, Kidney, Cornea and Skin.</p> <p><i>Human organ transplant services may require prior authorization. Your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</i></p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Voluntary sterilization</p> <p>Sterilization is accomplished by surgical removal of testes or ovaries or inactivation by irradiation or by tying off or removing a portion of reproductive ducts.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Voluntary sterilization services are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Weight reduction/bariatric surgery*</p> <p>We cover weight reduction procedures and surgery when Medically Necessary based on Blue Cross's medical criteria and established guidelines related to the procedure. Your provider approves the service and must notify Blue Cross prior to the procedure taking place.</p> <p>Must meet approved criteria.</p> <p>*Weight reduction/Bariatric procedures and surgery may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Weight reduction/bariatric surgery is covered up to 100% of the approved amount.</p>
<p>Well-woman visits/Gynecological exam</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gynecological exam, one per calendar year • Additional well-women visits may be allowed based on medical necessity. 	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Well-woman visits/ Gynecological exam is covered at 100%, one per member per calendar year.</p>
<p>Wigs (including stands and adhesive)*</p> <p>Wigs must be prescribed by a physician and one of the following conditions is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hair loss due to chemotherapy; or • Alopecia or disease that caused hair loss <p>*Wigs may require prior authorization; your plan provider will arrange for this authorization, if needed.</p>	<p>In-network and Out-of-network:</p> <p>Wigs are covered at 100% of the approved amount.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**SECTION 3 What services are not covered by the plan?****Section 3.1 Services we do *not* cover (exclusions)**

This section tells you what services are *excluded* from Medicare coverage and therefore, are not covered by this plan.

The chart below lists services and items that either are not covered under any condition or are covered only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself except under the specific conditions listed below. Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered, and our plan will not pay for them. The only exception is if the service is appealed and decided upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 7, Section 5.3 in this document.)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Acupuncture		Available for people with chronic low back pain under certain circumstances.
Cosmetic surgery or procedures		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member. • Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
Custodial care Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.	Not covered under any condition	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
<p>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment and medications.</p> <p>Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan. <p>(See Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies.)</p>
Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household.	Not covered under any condition	
Full-time nursing care in your home.	Not covered under any condition	
Home-delivered meals	Not covered under any condition	
Intrauterine insemination	Not covered under any condition	
Homemaker services include basic household assistance, including light housekeeping or light meal preparation.	Not covered under any condition	
Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments).	Not covered under any condition	
Non-routine dental care		Dental care required to treat illness or injury may be covered as inpatient or outpatient care.
Orthopedic shoes or supportive devices for the feet		Shoes that are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace. Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.
Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.	Not covered under any condition	
Private room in a hospital.		Covered only when medically necessary.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Reversal of sterilization procedures and or non-prescription contraceptive supplies.	Not covered under any condition	
Routine chiropractic care		Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered.
Routine dental care, such as cleanings, fillings or dentures.	Not covered under any condition	
Routine eye examinations, eyeglasses, radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and other low vision aids.		Eye exam and one pair of eyeglasses (or contact lenses) are covered for people after cataract surgery.
Routine foot care		Some limited coverage provided according to Medicare guidelines (e.g., if you have diabetes).
Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to Original Medicare standards	Not covered under any condition	

CHAPTER 5:

*Asking us to pay our share of a bill
you have received for covered
medical services*

Chapter 5 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services

Sometimes when you get medical care, you may need to pay the full cost. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of the plan. Or you may receive a bill from a provider. In these cases, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called *reimbursing* you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services that are covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back. Please see Section 2 of this chapter.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received or possibly for more than your share of cost sharing as discussed in the document. First try to resolve the bill with the provider. If that does not work, send the bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we will notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost-sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

1. When you've received medical care from a provider who is not in our plan's network

When you receive care from a provider who is not part of our network, you are only responsible for paying your share of the cost. (Your share of the cost may be higher for an out-of-network provider than for a network provider.) Ask the provider to bill the plan for our share of the cost.

- You are only responsible for paying your share of the cost for emergency or urgently needed services. Emergency providers are legally required to provide emergency care. If you accidentally pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
 - If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
 - If you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

Chapter 5 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

- Please note: While you can get your care from an out-of-network provider, the provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If the provider is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive.

2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay

Network providers should always bill the plan directly and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes and ask you to pay more than your share.

- You only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get covered services. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called *balance billing*. This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.
- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under the plan.

3. If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan

Sometimes a person's enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 7 of this document (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) has information about how to make an appeal.

Chapter 5 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

You may request us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. **You must submit your claim to us within 12 months** of the date you received the service or item.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster.
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (www.bcbsm.com/medicare) or call Customer Service and ask for the form.

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan
Imaging and Support Services
P.O. BOX 32593
Detroit, MI 48232-0593

SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no

Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should cover the service and how much we owe
--

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we will pay for our share of the cost. If you have already paid for the service, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider.
- If we decide that the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost. We will send you a letter explaining the reasons why we are not sending the payment and your right to appeal that decision.

Chapter 5 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care, you can make an appeal

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 7 of this document.

CHAPTER 6:

Your rights and responsibilities

SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan

Section 1.1	We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)
--------------------	--

Your plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how a plan may meet these accessibility requirements include but are not limited to: provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English speaking members. We can also give you information in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about the plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Customer Service.

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in the plan's network for a specialty are not available, it is the plan's responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you will only pay in-network cost sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in the plan's network that cover a service you need, call the plan for information on where to go to obtain this service at in-network cost sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, please call to file a grievance with Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO at 1-855-669-8040 (TTY: 711). You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697.

Section 1.2	We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services
--------------------	---

You have the right to choose a provider in the plan's network. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral and still pay the in-network cost-sharing amount.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from your providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 7, Section 9 of this document tells what you can do.

Section 1.3	We must protect the privacy of your personal health information
--------------------	--

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your *personal health information* includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a *Notice of Privacy Practice*, that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you or someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you first*.
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - We are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
 - Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to Federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared.

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others.

You have the right to look at your medical records held by the plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your healthcare provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Customer Service.

**Blue Cross® Blue Shield® of Michigan
Blue Care Network of Michigan
NOTICE OF PRIVACY PRACTICES**

**FOR MEMBERS OF OUR NONGROUP AND UNDERWRITTEN GROUP PLANS
INCLUDING MEDICARE ADVANTAGE AND PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLANS**

**THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE
USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS
INFORMATION.**

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Affiliated entities covered by this notice

This notice applies to the privacy practices of the following affiliated covered entities that may share your protected health information as needed for treatment, payment and health care operations.

- Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan
 - Blue Care Network of Michigan
-

Our commitment regarding your protected health information

We understand the importance of your Protected Health Information (hereafter referred to as “PHI”) and follow strict policies (in accordance with state and federal privacy laws) to keep your PHI private. PHI is information about you, including demographic data, that can reasonably be used to identify you and that relates to your past, present or future physical or mental health, the provision of health care to you or the payment for that care. Our policies cover protection of your PHI whether oral, written or electronic.

In this notice, we explain how we protect the privacy of your PHI, and how we will allow it to be used and given out (“disclosed”). We must follow the privacy practices described in this notice while it is in effect. This notice takes effect September 30, 2016 and will remain in effect until we replace or modify it.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

We reserve the right to change our privacy practices and the terms of this notice at any time, provided that applicable law permits such changes. These revised practices will apply to your PHI regardless of when it was created or received. Before we make a material change to our privacy practices, we will provide a revised notice to our subscribers.

Where multiple state or federal laws protect the privacy of your PHI, we will follow the requirements that provide greatest privacy protection. For example, when you authorize disclosure to a third party, state laws require BCBSM to condition the disclosure on the recipient's promise to obtain your written permission to disclose your PHI to someone else.

Our uses and disclosures of protected health information

We may use and disclose your PHI for the following purposes without your authorization:

- **To you and your personal representative:** We may disclose your PHI to you or to your personal representative (someone who has the legal right to act for you).
- **For treatment:** We may use and disclose your PHI to health care providers (doctors, dentists, pharmacies, hospitals and other caregivers) who request it in connection with your treatment. For example, we may disclose your PHI to health care providers in connection with disease and case management programs.
- **For Payment:** We may use and disclose your PHI for our payment-related activities and those of health care providers and other health plans, including:
 - Obtaining premium payments and determining eligibility for benefits
 - Paying claims for health care services that are covered by your health plan
 - Responding to inquiries, appeals and grievances
 - Coordinating benefits with other insurance you may have
- **For health care operations:** We may use and disclose your PHI for our health care operations, including for example:
 - Conducting quality assessment and improvement activities, including peer review, credentialing of providers and accreditation
 - Performing outcome assessments and health claims analyses
 - Preventing, detecting and investigating fraud and abuse
 - Underwriting, rating and reinsurance activities (although we are prohibited from using or disclosing any genetic information for underwriting purposes)

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

- Coordinating case and disease management activities
- Communicating with you about treatment alternatives or other health-related benefits and services
- Performing business management and other general administrative activities, including systems management and customer service

We may also disclose your PHI to other providers and health plans who have a relationship with you for certain health care operations. For example, we may disclose your PHI for their quality assessment and improvement activities or for health care fraud and abuse detection.

- **To others involved in your care:** We may, under certain circumstances, disclose to a member of your family, a relative, a close friend or any other person you identify, the PHI directly relevant to that person's involvement in your health care or payment for health care. For example, we may discuss a claim decision with you in the presence of a friend or relative, unless you object.
- **When required by law:** We will use and disclose your PHI if we are required to do so by law. For example, we will use and disclose your PHI in responding to court and administrative orders and subpoenas, and to comply with workers' compensation laws. We will disclose your PHI when required by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services and state regulatory authorities.
- **For matters in the public interest:** We may use or disclose your PHI without your written permission for matters in the public interest, including for example:
 - Public health and safety activities, including disease and vital statistic reporting, child abuse reporting, and Food and Drug Administration oversight
 - Reporting adult abuse, neglect or domestic violence
 - Reporting to organ procurement and tissue donation organizations
 - Averting a serious threat to the health or safety of others
- **For research:** We may use and disclose your PHI to perform select research activities, provided that certain established measures to protect your privacy are in place.
- **To communicate with you about health-related products and services:** We may use your PHI to communicate with you about health-related products and services that we provide or are included in your benefits plan. We may use your PHI to communicate with you about treatment alternatives that may be of interest to you.

These communications may include information about the health care providers in our networks, about replacement of or enhancements to your health plan, and about health-related products or services that are available only to our enrollees and add value to your benefits plan.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

- **To our business associates:** From time to time, we engage third parties to provide various services for us. Whenever an arrangement with such a third party involves the use or disclosure of your PHI, we will have a written contract with that third party designed to protect the privacy of your PHI. For example, we may share your information with business associates who process claims or conduct disease management programs on our behalf.
- **To group health plans and plan sponsors:** We participate in an organized health care arrangement with our underwritten group health plans. These plans, and the employers or other entities that sponsor them, receive PHI from us in the form of enrollment information (although we are prohibited from using or disclosing any genetic information for underwriting purposes). Certain plans and their sponsors may receive additional PHI from BCBSM and BCN. Whenever we disclose PHI to plans or their sponsors, they must follow applicable laws governing use and disclosure of your PHI including amending the plan documents for your group health plan to establish the limited uses and disclosures it may make of your PHI.

You may give us written authorization to use your PHI or to disclose it to anyone for any purpose. If you give us an authorization, you may revoke it in writing at any time. Your revocation will not affect any use or disclosure permitted by your authorization while it was in effect. Some uses and disclosures of your PHI require a signed authorization:

- **For marketing communications:** Uses and disclosures of your PHI for marketing communications will not be made without a signed authorization except where permitted by law.
- **Sale of PHI:** We will not sell your PHI without a signed authorization except where permitted by law.
- **Psychotherapy notes:** To the extent (if any) that we maintain or receive psychotherapy notes about you, disclosure of these notes will not be made without a signed authorization except where permitted by law.

Any other use or disclosure of your protected health information, except as described in this Notice of Privacy Practices, will not be made without your signed authorization.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

Disclosures you may request

You may instruct us, and give your written authorization, to disclose your PHI to another party for any purpose. We require your authorization to be on our standard form. To obtain the form, call the customer service number on the back of your membership card or call 1-313-225-9000.

Individual rights

You have the following rights. To exercise these rights, you must make a written request on our standard forms. To obtain the forms, call the customer service number on the back of your membership ID card or call 1-313-225-9000. These forms are also available online at www.bcbsm.com.

- **Access:** With certain exceptions, you have the right to look at or receive a copy of your PHI contained in the group of records that are used by or for us to make decisions about you, including our enrollment, payment, claims adjudication, and case or medical management notes. We reserve the right to charge a reasonable cost-based fee for copying and postage. You may request that these materials be provided to you in written form or, in certain circumstances, electronic form. If you request an alternative format, such as a summary, we may charge a cost-based fee for preparing the summary. If we deny your request for access, we will tell you the basis for our decision and whether you have a right to further review.
- **Disclosure accounting:** You have the right to an accounting of disclosures we, or our business associates, have made of your PHI in the six years prior to the date of your request. We are not required to account for disclosures we made before April 14, 2003, or disclosures to you, your personal representative or in accordance with your authorization or informal permission; for treatment, payment and health care operations activities; as part of a limited data set; incidental to an allowable disclosure; or for national security or intelligence purposes; or to law enforcement or correctional institutions regarding persons in lawful custody.

You are entitled to one free disclosure accounting every 12 months upon request. We reserve the right to charge you a reasonable fee for each additional disclosure accounting you request during the same 12-month period.

- **Restriction requests:** You have the right to request that we place restrictions on the way we use or disclose your PHI for treatment, payment or health care operations. We are not required to agree to these additional restrictions; but if we do, we will abide by them (except as needed for emergency treatment or as required by law) unless we notify you that we are terminating our agreement.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

- **Amendment:** You have the right to request that we amend your PHI in the set of records we described above under Access. If we deny your request, we will provide you with a written explanation. If you disagree, you may have a statement of your disagreement placed in our records. If we accept your request to amend the information, we will make reasonable efforts to inform others, including individuals you name, of the amendment.
- **Confidential communication:** We communicate decisions related to payment and benefits, which may contain PHI, to the subscriber. Individual members who believe that this practice may endanger them may request that we communicate with them using a reasonable alternative means or location. For example, an individual member may request that we send an Explanation of Benefits to a post office box instead of to the subscriber's address. To request confidential communications, call the customer service number on the back of your membership ID card or 1-313-225-9000.
- **Breach notification:** In the event of a breach of your unsecured PHI, we will provide you with notification of such a breach as required by law or where we otherwise deem appropriate.

Questions and complaints

If you want more information about our privacy practices, or a written copy of this notice, please contact us at:

**Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan 600 E. Lafayette Blvd., MC 1302
Detroit, MI 48226-2998
Attn: Privacy**

Official Telephone: 1-313-225-9000

For your convenience, you may also obtain an electronic (downloadable) copy of this notice online at **www.bcbsm.com**.

If you are concerned that we may have violated your privacy rights, or you believe that we have inappropriately used or disclosed your PHI, call us at 1-800- 552-8278. You also may complete our Privacy Complaint form online at **www.bcbsm.com**.

You also may submit a written complaint to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. We will provide you with their address to file your complaint upon request. We support your right to protect the privacy of your PHI. We will not retaliate in any way if you file a complaint with us or with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Last Reviewed Date: 12/16/2022

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1.4 We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services

As a member of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Customer Service:

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about the plan's financial condition.
- **Information about our network providers.** You have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.** Chapters 3 and 4 provide information regarding medical services.
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.** Chapter 7 provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical service is not covered or if your coverage is restricted. Chapter 7 also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal.

Section 1.5 We must support your right to make decisions about your care**You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care**

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** You have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan.
- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say “no.”** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. Of course, if you refuse treatment, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance of these situations are called **advance directives**. There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an **advance directive** to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** You can get an advance directive form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact Customer Service to ask for the forms.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

- The hospital will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether you have signed an advance directive.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint by contacting the following departments of the Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs for your situation in Michigan. Outside of Michigan, contact your state department of health agency or State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for assistance.

Visit: www.michigan.gov/lara and click on: *File a complaint*

To file a complaint against a hospital or other health care facility contact:

Department of Licensing & Regulatory Affairs
Bureau of Community and Health Systems - Health Facility Complaints
P.O. Box 30664
Lansing, MI 48909-8170

Call: 1-800-882-6006, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.

Email: BCHS-Complaints@michigan.gov

Fax: 1-517-763-0219

To file a complaint against a doctor, nurse or any medical professional licensed with the state, contact:

Bureau of Professional Licensing Investigations and Inspections Division
P.O. Box 30670
Lansing, MI 48909-8170

Call: 1-517-241-0205, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.

Email: BPL-Complaints@michigan.gov

Fax: 1-517-241-2389 (Attn: Complaint Intake)

Section 1.6	You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made
--------------------	---

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to request coverage, or make an appeal, Chapter 7 of this document tells what you can do. Whatever you do – ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint – **we are required to treat you fairly.**

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1.7 What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?**If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights**

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, sexual orientation, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, *and it's not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can **call Customer Service**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, **you can call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Section 1.8 How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can **call Customer Service**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact **Medicare**.
 - You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication "Medicare Rights & Protections." (The publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf.)
 - Or you can call, 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan

Things you need to do as a member of the plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Customer Service.

Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
 - Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services.
- **If you have any other health insurance coverage in addition to our plan, or separate prescription drug coverage, you are required to tell us.** Chapter 1 tells you about coordinating these benefits.
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
 - To help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health providers about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
 - Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
 - If you have any questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - You must pay your plan premiums.
 - You must continue to pay your Medicare Part B premiums to remain a member of the plan.
 - For some of your medical services covered by the plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service.
- **If you move *within* our plan service area, we need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
- **If you move outside of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan.**
- If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board).

CHAPTER 7:

What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern

This chapter explains two types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
- For other problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints**; also called grievances.

Both processes have been approved by Medicare. Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

The guide in Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use and what you should do.

Section 1.2 What about the legal terms?

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand. To make things easier, this chapter:

- Uses simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says, making a complaint rather than filing a grievance, coverage decision rather than organization determination and independent review organization instead of Independent Review Entity.
- It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful – and sometimes quite important – for you to know the correct legal terms. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more accurately to get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance

We are always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we are obligated to honor your right to complain. Therefore, you should always reach out to customer service for help. But in some situations, you may also want help

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. Below are two entities that can assist you.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers and website URLs in Chapter 2, Section 3 of this document.

Medicare

You can also contact Medicare to get help. To contact Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
- You can also visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov).

SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you use?

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B prescription drugs) are covered or not, the way they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

Yes.

Go on to the next section of this chapter, **Section 4, A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.**

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

No.

Skip ahead to **Section 9** at the end of this chapter: **How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service or other concerns.**

COVERAGE DECISIONS AND APPEALS

SECTION 4 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals

Section 4.1	Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture
--------------------	--

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems related to your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items, and Part B prescription drugs, including payment). To keep things simple, we generally refer to medical items, services and Medicare Part B prescription drugs as **medical care**. You use the coverage decision and appeals process for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions prior to receiving benefits

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical care. For example, if your plan network doctor refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either your network doctor can show that you received a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the Evidence of Coverage makes it clear that the referred service, is never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover medical care before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

In limited circumstances a request for a coverage decision will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a coverage decision, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide medical care is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision, whether before or after a benefit is received, and you are not satisfied, you can *appeal* the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or *fast appeal* of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were properly following the rules. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision. In limited circumstances a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so, or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to a Level 2 appeal conducted by an independent review organization that is not connected to us.

- You do not need to do anything to start a Level 2 appeal. Medicare rules require we automatically send your appeal for medical care to Level 2 if we do not fully agree with your Level 1 appeal.
- See **Section 6.4** of this chapter for more information about Level 2 appeals.

If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal (Section 8 in this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

Section 4.2	How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal
--------------------	--

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You can call us at **Customer Service**.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- You **can get free help** from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program.

Your doctor can make a request for you. If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they will need to be appointed as your representative. Please call Customer Service and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at www.bcbsm.com/medicare/help/formsdocuments/appointment-representative.html.)

- For medical care or Part B prescription drugs, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your *representative* to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
 - If you want a friend, relative, or another person to be your representative, call Customer Service and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf on our website at www.bcbsm.com/medicare/help/formsdocuments/appointment-representative.html.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
 - While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for a decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the independent review organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.
- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You may contact your own lawyer or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you are not required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**Section 4.3 Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?**

There are three different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 5** of this chapter: Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
- **Section 6** of this chapter: How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon
- **Section 7** of this chapter: How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon (*Applies only to these services*: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call Customer Service. You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your State Health Insurance Assistance Program.

SECTION 5 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision

Section 5.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care

This section is about your benefits for medical care. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this document: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 5.2.**
2. Our plan will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by the plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 5.2.**

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

3. You have received medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care. **Make an Appeal. Section 5.3.**
4. You have received and paid for medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill. Section 5.5.**
5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an Appeal. Section 5.3.**

Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read Sections 6 and 7 of this Chapter. Special rules apply to these types of care.

Section 5.2	Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision
--------------------	---

Legal Terms

When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an organization determination .
--

A <i>fast coverage decision</i> is called an expedited determination .

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

A standard coverage decision is usually made within 14 days or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A fast coverage decision is generally made within 72 hours, for medical services, or 24 hours for Part B drugs. In order to get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You may *only ask* for coverage for medical care items and/or services (not requests for payment for items and/or services already received).
- You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
- Explains that you can file a *fast complaint* about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested.

Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision.

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.***For standard coverage decisions we use the standard deadlines.***

This means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request **for a medical item or service**. If your request is for a **Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we will give you an answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a *fast complaint*. We will give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. See Section 9 of this chapter for information on complaints.)

For Fast Coverage decisions we use an expedited timeframe

A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more days**. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a *fast complaint*. (See Section 9 of this chapter for information on complaints.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

Step 4: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 5.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal

Legal Terms

An appeal to the plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan **reconsideration**.

A fast appeal is also called an **expedited reconsideration**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 30 days or 7 days for Part B drugs. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a *fast appeal*. If your doctor tells us that your health requires a *fast appeal*, we will give you a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a *fast appeal* are the same as those for getting a *fast coverage decision* in Section 5.2 of this chapter.

Step 2: Ask our plan for an Appeal or a Fast Appeal

If you are asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing. You may also ask for an appeal by calling us. Chapter 2 has contact information.

- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.

- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.**

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When our plan is reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We will gather more information if needed, possibly contacting you or your doctor.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we **can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 5.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it receives your appeal.

Deadlines for a standard appeal

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)
- If we do not give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we will send your request to a Level 2 appeal, where an independent review organization will review the appeal. Section 5.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage within 30 calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- **If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal**, we will automatically send your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal.

Section 5.4	Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done
--------------------	---

Legal Term
The formal name for the <i>independent review organization</i> is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

The formal name for the *independent review organization* is the **Independent Review Entity**. It is sometimes called the **IRE**.

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare**. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)***If you had a fast appeal at Level 1, you would also have a fast appeal at Level 2***

- For the *fast appeal* the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If you had a standard appeal at Level 1, you would also have a standard appeal at Level 2

- For the “standard appeal” if your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Step 2: The independent review organization gives you their answer.

The independent review organization will tell you about its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service**, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests. For expedited requests, we have 72 hours from the date we receive the decision from the review organization.
- **If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we must authorize or provide the Part B prescription drug within **72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization for **standard requests**. For **expedited requests** we have **24 hours** from the date we receive the decision from the review organization.
- **If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called upholding the decision. It is also called turning down your appeal.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:
 - Explaining its decision.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process.
- Telling you how to file a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 in this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes.

Section 5.5	What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?
--------------------	---

Chapter 5 describes when you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you are asking for a coverage decision. To make this coverage decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- **If we say yes to your request:** If the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost within 60 calendar days after we receive your request. If you haven't paid for the medical care, we will send the payment directly to the provider.
- **If we say no to your request:** If the medical care is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the medical care and the reasons why.

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 5.3. For appeals concerning reimbursement, please note:

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- We must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.
- If the independent review organization decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.

SECTION 6 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will also help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your **discharge date**.
- When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you.
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay, and your request will be considered.

Section 6.1	During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights
--------------------	--

Within two days of being admitted to the hospital, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice. If you do not get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Customer Service or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

1. Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you about:

- Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
- Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay.
- Where to report any concern you have about the quality of your hospital care.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Your right to **request an immediate review** of the decision to discharge you if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time.
- 2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights.**
- You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice.
 - Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date. Signing the notice **does not mean** you are agreeing on a discharge date.
- 3. Keep your copy** of the notice handy so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it.
- If you sign the notice more than two days before your discharge date, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
 - To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Customer Service or 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You can also see the notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.

Section 6.2	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date
--------------------	--

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Customer Service. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the Federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. These experts are not part of our plan.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an *immediate* review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.)

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *before* you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge**.
 - If you meet this deadline, you may stay in the hospital *after* your discharge date *without paying for it* while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization.
 - If you do *not* meet this deadline, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all of the costs* for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.
 - If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to appeal, you must make an appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 6.4.
- Once you request an immediate review of your hospital discharge the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we are contacted, we will give you a **Detailed Notice of Discharge**. This notice gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.
- You can get a sample of the **Detailed Notice of Discharge** by calling Customer Service or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the *reviewers*) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says *yes*, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services.

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says *no*, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day *after* the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says *no* to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has said *no* to your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to *Level 2* of the appeals process.

Section 6.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to change your hospital discharge date
--------------------	--

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at their decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.**

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.***If the review organization says yes:***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

If the review organization says no:

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**Section 6.4 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date?****Legal Term**

A *fast review* (or *fast appeal*) is also called an **expedited appeal**.

You can appeal to us instead.

As explained above, you must act quickly to start your Level 1 appeal of your hospital discharge date. If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, *the first two levels of appeal are different*.

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 *Alternate Appeal***Step 1: Contact us and ask for a fast review.**

- **Ask for a *fast review*.** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the *fast* deadlines rather than the *standard* deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a fast review of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.

- During this review, we look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a fast review.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date. We will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as they are medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your appeal,** we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If you stayed in the hospital *after* your planned discharge date, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.

Step 4: If we say *no* to your appeal, your case will *automatically* be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

Step-by-Step: Level 2 *Alternate* Appeal Process

Legal Term
The formal name for the <i>independent review organization</i> is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

The **independent review organization** is an independent organization hired by **Medicare**. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the independent review organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 9 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The Independent review organization does a fast review of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal**, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of hospital care you received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue the plan's coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal**, it means they agree that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
 - The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell how to start a Level 3 appeal review process, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 3: If the independent review organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say no to your Level 2 appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 appeal.
- Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 7 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

Section 7.1	<i>This section is only about three services: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services</i>
--------------------	--

When you are getting covered **home health services, skilled nursing care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, *we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care.*

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision.** This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Section 7.2	We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending
--------------------	--

Legal Term

<p>Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage. It tells you how you can request a fast-track appeal. Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.</p>
--

1. **You receive a notice in writing** at least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:
 - The date when we will stop covering the care for you.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- How to request a *fast track appeal* to request us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time.

2. You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it. Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan's decision to stop care.

Section 7.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time
--------------------	--

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Customer Service. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate.

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the Federal government to check on and improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a *fast-track appeal*. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly:

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal by noon of the day before the effective date on the Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to file an appeal, you must make an appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 7.5.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

Legal Term
Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage. Notice that provides details on reasons for ending coverage.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the *reviewers*) will ask you, or your representative, why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers tell us of your appeal, you will get the **Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage** from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

What happens if the reviewers say yes?

- If the reviewers say yes to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments if these apply). There may be limitations on your covered services.

What happens if the reviewers say no?

- If the reviewers say *no*, then **your coverage will end on the date we have told you.**
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* this date when your coverage ends, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.**

- If reviewers say *no* to your Level 1 appeal – and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended – then you can make a Level 2 appeal.

Section 7.4	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time
--------------------	--

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.***What happens if the review organization says yes?***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision made to your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 7.5	What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal?
--------------------	--

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, *the first two levels of appeal are different*.

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 *Alternate Appeal*

Legal Term
A <i>fast review</i> (or <i>fast appeal</i>) is also called an expedited appeal .

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a fast review.

- **Ask for a fast review.** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the *fast* deadlines rather than the *standard* deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a fast review of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending the plan's coverage for services you were receiving.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a fast review.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer and will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)

- **If we say no to your appeal**, then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.
- If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or
- Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care.

Step 4: If we say *no* to your fast appeal, your case will *automatically* go on to the next level of the appeals process.

Legal Term
The formal name for the <i>independent review organization</i> is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

Step-by-Step: Level 2 *Alternate* Appeal Process

- During the Level 2 appeal, the **independent review organization** reviews the decision we made to your *fast appeal*. This organization decides whether the decision should be changed. **The independent review organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare**. This organization is not connected with our plan, and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the independent review organization. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the independent review organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 9 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a fast review of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal**, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover services.

- **If this organization says *no* to your appeal**, it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
 - The notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to go on to a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If the independent review organization says no to your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- A Level 3 appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 8 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond

Section 8.1 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Medical Service Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain how to make a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at a Level 2 appeal, we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you. If we decide to appeal, it will go to a Level 4 appeal.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If we decide *not* to appeal, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision.
- If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 appeal decision before authorizing or providing the medical care in dispute.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal: The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5.
 - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council's decision.
 - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal.

Level 5 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

MAKING COMPLAINTS

SECTION 9 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns

Section 9.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

The complaint process is *only* used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

Complaint	Example
Quality of your medical care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
Respecting your privacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information?
Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you? • Are you unhappy with our Customer Service? • Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?
Waiting times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it? • Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors or other health professionals? Or by our Customer Service or other staff at the plan? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room
Cleanliness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?
Information you get from us	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did we fail to give you a required notice? • Is our written information hard to understand?

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Complaint	Example
Timeliness (These types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)	If You already asked us for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You asked us for a <i>fast coverage decision</i> or a <i>fast appeal</i>, and we have said no; you can make a complaint.• You believe we are not meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint.• You believe we are not meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical items or services that were approved; you can make a complaint.• You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent review organization; you can make a complaint.

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**Section 9.2 How to make a complaint****Legal Terms**

- A **Complaint** is also called a **grievance**.
- **Making a complaint** is also called **filing a grievance**.
- **Using the process for complaints** is also called **using the process for filing a grievance**.
- A **fast complaint** is also called an **expedited grievance**.

Section 9.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint**Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.**

- **Usually, calling Customer Service is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, Customer Service will let you know.
- **If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.
- **You or someone you name can file the grievance.** You should mail it to:
Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan
Grievance and Appeals Department
Mail Code TC - 1308
P.O. Box 2627
Detroit, MI 48231-2627

You may also fax it to us at 1-877-348-2251
- The **deadline** for making a complaint is 60 calendar days from the time you had the problem you want to complain about.

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call.
- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, we will automatically give you a fast**

Chapter 7 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

complaint. If you have a fast complaint, it means we will give you **an answer within 24 hours.**

- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will include our reasons in response to you.

Section 9.4	You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization
--------------------	---

When your complaint is about *quality of care*, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization.**
 - The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Or

- **You can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time.**

Section 9.5	You can also tell Medicare about your complaint
--------------------	--

You can submit a complaint about Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users can call 1-877-486-2048.

CHAPTER 8:

Ending your membership in the plan

SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you *want* to leave. Sections 2 and 3 provide information on ending your membership voluntarily.
- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, our plan must continue to provide your medical care and you will continue to pay your cost share until your membership ends.

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

Section 2.1	You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period
--------------------	--

You can end your membership in our plan during the Medicare **Annual Enrollment Period** (also known as the *Annual Open Enrollment Period*). You may also end your membership in our plan during your group's open enrollment period. During this time, review your health and drug coverage and decide about coverage for the upcoming year.

- **The Annual Enrollment Period** is from **October 15 to December 7**.
- **Choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year.** If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of plans:
 - Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

OR

 - Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- **Your membership will end in our plan** when your new plan's coverage begins on January 1.

Section 2.2	You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period
--------------------	---

You have the opportunity to make *one* change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period**.

Chapter 8 Ending your membership in the plan

- **The annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** is from January 1 to March 31.
- **During the annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** you can:
 - Switch to another Medicare Advantage Plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Disenroll from our plan and obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time.
- **Your membership will end** on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare prescription drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will begin the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

Section 2.3	In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period
--------------------	--

In certain situations, members of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO may be eligible to end their membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

You may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period if any of the following situations apply to you. These are just examples, for the full list you can contact the plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov):

- Usually, when you have moved.
- If you have Medicaid.
- If we violate our contract with you.
- If you get care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital.
- If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

The enrollment time periods vary depending on your situation.

To find out if you are eligible for a Special Enrollment Period, please call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. You can choose:

- Another Medicare health plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
- Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

OR

- Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

When will your membership end? Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

Section 2.4	Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?
--------------------	---

If you have any questions about ending your membership you can:

- **Call Customer Service**
- Find the information in the ***Medicare & You 2024*** handbook.
- Contact **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 3 **How do you end your membership in our plan?**

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.

If you would like to switch from our plan to:	This is what you should do:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Another Medicare health plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enroll in the new Medicare health plan.• You will automatically be disenrolled from Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO when your new plan's coverage begins.
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Original Medicare <i>with</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan.• You will automatically be disenrolled from Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO when your new plan's coverage begins.
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Original Medicare <i>without</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Send us a written request to disenroll or visit our website to disenroll online]. Contact Customer Service if you need more information on how to do this.• You can also contact Medicare, at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.• You will be disenrolled from Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.

Note: If you also have creditable prescription drug coverage (e.g., standalone PDP) and disenroll from that coverage, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later after going without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row.

SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services through our plan

Until your membership ends, and your new Medicare coverage begins, you must continue to get your medical items, services through our plan.

- **Continue to use our network providers to receive medical care.**
- **If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will be covered by our plan until you are discharged** (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

SECTION 5 Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO must end your membership in the plan in certain situations

Section 5.1	When must we end your membership in the plan?
--------------------	--

Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO **must end your membership in the plan if any of the following happen:**

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B.
- If you move out of our service area.
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months.
 - If you move or take a long trip, call Customer Service to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area.
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison).
- If you are no longer a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States.
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
 - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.
- If your group does not pay the plan premiums.
 - We must notify you in writing that your group has to pay the plan premium before we end your membership.

Where can you get more information

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership call Customer Service.

Section 5.2	We cannot ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason
--------------------	--

Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO is not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason.

What should you do if this happens?

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, you should call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Section 5.3	You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan
--------------------	---

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership.

CHAPTER 9:

Legal notices

Chapter 9 Legal notices

SECTION 1 Notice about governing law

The principal law that applies to this *Evidence of Coverage* document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other Federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document.

SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination

We don't discriminate based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, sexual orientation, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey Federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get Federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights. You can also review information from the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at <https://www.hhs.gov/ocr/index.html>.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call us at Customer Service. If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Customer Service can help.

SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any State laws.

SECTION 4 Additional Notice about Subrogation and Third-Party Recovery

If we make any payment to you or on your behalf for covered services, we are entitled to be fully subrogated to any and all rights you have against any person, entity, or insurer that may be responsible for payment of medical expenses and/or benefits related to your injury, illness, or condition.

Once we have made a payment for covered services, we shall have a lien on the proceeds of any judgment, settlement, or other award or recovery you receive (our recovery shall not be limited by the terms and conditions of any such settlement, award, or judgment), including but not limited to the following:

1. Any award, settlement, benefits, or other amounts paid under any workers' compensation law or award;
2. Any award, settlement, benefits, or other amounts paid under any automobile insurance policy law or award, including no-fault;
3. Any and all payments made directly by or on behalf of a third-party tortfeasor or person, entity, or insurer responsible for indemnifying the third-party tortfeasor;
4. Any arbitration awards, payments, settlements, structured settlements, or other benefits or amounts paid under an uninsured or under insured motorist coverage policy; or
5. Any other payments designated, earmarked, or otherwise intended to be paid to you as compensation, restitution, or remuneration for your injury, illness, or condition suffered as a result of the negligence or liability of a third party.

Liability insurance claims are often not settled promptly. We may at our discretion make conditional payments while the liability claim is pending. We may also receive a claim and not know that a liability or other claim is pending. In those situations, our payments are 'conditional.' Conditional payments must be refunded to us upon receipt of the insurance liability payment including medical payments or settlement.

You agree to cooperate with us and any of our agents and/or representatives and to take any and all actions or steps necessary to secure our lien, including but not limited to:

1. Responding to requests for information about any accidents or injuries;
2. Responding to our requests for information and providing any relevant information that we have requested; and
3. Participating in all phases of any legal action we commence in order to protect our rights, including, but not limited to, participating in discovery, attending depositions, and appearing and testifying at trial.

Chapter 9 Legal notices

In addition, you agree not to do anything to prejudice our rights, including, but not limited to, assigning any rights or causes of action that you may have against any person or entity relating to your injury, illness, or condition without our prior express written consent. Your failure to cooperate shall be deemed a breach of your obligations, and we may institute a legal action against you to protect our rights.

We are also entitled to be fully reimbursed for all benefit payments we make to you or on your behalf that are the responsibility of any person, organization, or insurer. Our right of reimbursement is separate and apart from our subrogation right and is limited only by the amount of actual benefits paid under our plan. You must immediately pay to us any amounts you recover by judgment, settlement, award, recovery, or otherwise from any liable third party, his or her insurer, to the extent that we paid out or provided benefits for your injury, illness, or condition during your enrollment in our plan.

We are not obligated to pursue subrogation or reimbursement either for our own benefit or on your behalf. Our rights under Medicare laws and/or regulations and this Evidence of Coverage shall not be affected, reduced, or eliminated by our failure to intervene in any legal action you commence relating to your injury, illness, or condition.

CHAPTER 10:

Definitions of important words

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

Administration Fee – The cost associated with giving you an injection.

Allowed Amount – The dollar amount Blue Care Network has agreed to pay for health care services covered by your plan. It may be more or less than the actual amount a doctor or supplier charges. Any required copayments are subtracted from this amount before payment is made. Also see Approved Amount.

Ambulatory Surgical Center – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

Annual Enrollment Period – The Medicare enrollment time period of October 15 until December 7 of each year when Medicare beneficiaries can change their health or drug plans or switch to Original Medicare.

Appeal – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or payment for services you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving.

Approved Amount – The dollar amount Blue Care Network of Michigan has agreed to pay for health care services covered by your plan. It may be more or less than the actual amount a doctor or supplier charges. Any required copayments are subtracted from this amount before payment is made.

Balance Billing – When a provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a patient more than the plan's allowed cost-sharing amount. As a member of Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO, you only have to pay our plan's cost-sharing amounts when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to *balance bill* or otherwise charge you more than the amount of cost sharing your plan says you must pay.

Benefit Period – The way that both our plan and Original Medicare measures your use of hospital and skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you have not received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

Cardiac rehabilitation, Phase III - Phase III cardiac rehabilitation programs are considered maintenance programs, do not require physician supervision and monitoring, and are not considered medically necessary. See Chapter 4, Section 2.1 for more information about cardiac rehabilitation.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) – The federal agency that administers Medicare.

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

CMS Preclusion List – A list maintained by CMS of individuals or entities that are currently revoked from the Medicare program, or that have engaged in behavior which CMS determines is detrimental to the best interests of the Medicare program. Medicare Advantage plans are prohibited from paying individuals or entities that appear on this list.

Chronic-Care Special Needs Plan - C-SNPs are SNPs that restrict enrollment to MA eligible individuals who have one or more severe or disabling chronic conditions, as defined under 42 CFR 422.2, including restricting enrollment based on the multiple commonly co-morbid and clinically-linked condition groupings specified in 42 CFR 422.4(a)(1)(iv).

Coinsurance – An amount you may be required to pay, expressed as a percentage (for example 20%) as your share of the cost for services.

Colonoscopy – An examination of the colon by way of a scope inserted into the rectum. Members are advised to have a routine or screening colonoscopy.

- **Routine or Screening** is an examination of a healthy colon when there is no sign, symptom or disease present. When a routine or screening colonoscopy uncovers a symptom of disease, such as a polyp, it is then considered a diagnostic colonoscopy.
- **Diagnostic** colonoscopy is performed to diagnose and, consequently, establish treatment if the colon is unhealthy (there is a sign, symptom or disease present). Diagnostic colonoscopies are often prescribed when there are colon health concerns such as certain symptoms or medical history. When a sign or symptom is discovered during a screening colonoscopy, the testing may transition to a diagnostic procedure.

Complaint – The formal name for *making a complaint* is *filing a grievance*. The complaint process is used *only* for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. It also includes complaints if your plan does not follow the time periods in the appeal process.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

Copayment (or copay) – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor's visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription. A copayment is a set amount (for example \$10), rather than a percentage.

Cost Sharing – Cost sharing refers to amounts that a member must pay when services are received. (This is in addition to the plan's monthly premium.) Cost sharing includes

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services are covered; (2) any fixed *copayment* amount that a plan requires when a specific service is received; or (3) any *coinsurance* amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service, that a plan requires when a specific service is received.

Covered Services – The term we use in this EOC to mean all the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care provided by people who do not have professional skills or training, includes help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn’t pay for custodial care.

Customer Service – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals.

Deductible – The amount you must pay for health care before our plan pays.

Diagnostic Procedure – Testing to rule out or to confirm a suspected diagnosis because there is a sign or symptom of disease. A diagnostic procedure is not the same as a screening. If a symptom of disease, such as a polyp or other abnormality, is found during a screening procedure, the procedure is then considered diagnostic.

Disenroll or Disenrollment – The process of ending your membership in our plan.

Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP) – D-SNPs enroll individuals who are entitled to both Medicare (title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and medical assistance from a state plan under Medicaid (title XIX). States cover some Medicare costs, depending on the state and the individual’s eligibility.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include: walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

Emergency – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care – Covered services that are: 1) provided by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and 2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you must do as a member of our plan.

Global Core – A Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association program that allows members to receive urgent and emergent care from providers who participate with Blues plans when traveling outside of the United States and its territories. You will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

“Extra Help” – A Medicare or a State program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Grievance – A type of complaint you make about our plan or providers including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Home Health Aide – A person who provides services that do not need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises).

Home Infusion Therapy – Home infusion is an alternative method of delivering medication directly into the body other than orally in lieu of receiving the same treatment in a hospital setting. Types of infusion include, but are not limited to: chemotherapy, hydration, pain management, and antibiotic therapy.

Hospice – A benefit that provides special treatment for a member who has been medically certified as terminally ill, meaning having a life expectancy of 6 months or less. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and your employer group continues to pay premiums, you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer.

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

Hospice Care – A special way of caring for people who have a terminal prognosis and providing counseling for their families. Hospice care is physical care and counseling that is given by a team of people who are part of a Medicare-certified public agency or private company. Depending on the situation, this care may be given in the home, a hospice facility, a hospital, or a nursing home. Care from a hospice is meant to help patients in the last months of life by giving comfort and relief from pain. The focus is on care, not cure.

Hospital-Based Practice – Many provider offices, health centers or hospital-based outpatient clinics owned and operated by hospitals may charge an additional hospital usage fee when you see any provider in the office, health center or clinic. These hospital-based outpatient facilities conveniently offer a variety of providers and services integrated within one complex. From a Medicare perspective, you are being treated within the hospital system rather than a physician’s office and can be subject to a hospital-based usage fee. Even medical centers and provider offices located a long distance from the main hospital campus can be considered part of the hospital. When you use these hospital-based practices – also known as “provider-based” in Medicare terms – they bill a single service in two parts: one bill for the physician’s care and another bill for the hospital/facility fees. This can result in higher out-of-pocket costs for you. To find out if your providers are part of a hospital-based or provider-based practice, ask your provider. For more information, see “Outpatient Hospital Services” in Chapter 4, Section 2 Medical Benefits chart.

Hospital Inpatient Stay – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an *outpatient*.

Initial Enrollment Period – When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. If you’re eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

In-Network Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount – The most you will pay for covered Part A and Part B services received from network (preferred) providers. After you have reached this limit, you will not have to pay anything when you get covered services from network providers for the rest of the contract year. However, until you reach your combined out-of-pocket amount, you must continue to pay your share of the costs when you seek care from an out-of-network (non-preferred) provider.

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) – See “Extra Help.”

Mammography (Mammograms) – A *screening* mammogram is an X-ray of the breast used to detect breast changes in women who have no signs or symptoms of breast cancer. Mammograms make it possible to detect tumors that cannot be felt.

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

A *diagnostic* mammogram is an X-ray of the breast that is used to check for breast cancer after a lump or other symptom of breast cancer has been found.

Maximum Charge – The maximum charge is the maximum cost that BCN Advantage will pay a provider for a particular medical service. The maximum charge includes the amount that BCN Advantage pays the provider as well as the amount that you pay (your copay or coinsurance). Our providers are not allowed to balance bill you for the remaining amount.

Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for in-network covered Part A and Part B services. Amounts you pay for your plan premiums, Medicare Part A and Part B premiums do not count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount. See your maximum out-of-pocket Rider for your maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) – A joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. State Medicaid programs vary, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid.

Medically Necessary – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare – The Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period – The time period from January 1 until March 31 when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan or obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is also available for a 3-month period after an individual is first eligible for Medicare.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an i) HMO, ii) PPO, a iii) Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a iv) Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP) In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**.

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

Medicare-Covered Services – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans must cover all the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B. The term Medicare-Covered Services does not include the extra benefits, such as vision, dental or hearing, that a Medicare Advantage plan may offer.

Medicare Health Plan – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Special Needs Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill gaps in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or Plan Member) – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Network – A group of providers who are under contract or arrangement with the MA organization to deliver the benefit package approved by CMS.

Network Provider – Provider is the general term for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the State to provide health care services. **Network providers** have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Network providers are also called *plan providers*.

Observation (Outpatient Hospital Observation) – An observation stay is an outpatient hospital stay in which you receive medically necessary Medicare-covered services while a decision is being made about whether further treatment requires you to be admitted as an inpatient or if you are well enough to be discharged to your home. You may stay more than one day during an observation stay. Observation services may be given in the emergency department or another area of the hospital. (Also see *Hospital Inpatient Stay*).

Organization Determination – A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you must pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called *coverage decisions* in this document.

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

Original Medicare (Traditional Medicare or Fee-for-service Medicare) – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan such as Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility – A provider or facility that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan.

Out-of-Pocket Costs – See the definition for *cost sharing* above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services received is also referred to as the member's *out-of-pocket* cost requirement.

PACE plan – A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term services and supports (LTSS) for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

Part A – Generally helps cover services furnished by institutional providers such as hospitals (for inpatient services), skilled nursing facilities, or home health agencies.

Part B – Covers most of the medical services not covered by Part A (such as physician's services and other outpatient services) and certain items (such as durable medical equipment and supplies).

Part B Drugs – Typically an injectable or infusible drug that is not usually self-administered and that is furnished and administered as part of a physician service. If the injection is usually self-administered (e.g., migraine medicines that are injected such as Imitrex) or is not furnished and administered as part of a physician service, it is not covered by Part B. Medicare Part B also covers a limited number of other types of drugs such as nebulizer solutions (albuterol), immunosuppressants, oral anti-cancer medicines, oral anti-nausea medicines, erythropoietins, and some prophylactic vaccines (flu and pneumonia).

Part C – see Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.

Part D – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program.

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

Physical Therapy – Includes treatment given by licensed health care professionals to improve the movement and strength of an area of the body, and training on how to use special equipment, such as how to use a walker or get in and out of a wheelchair.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan – A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both in-network (preferred) and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers.

Premium – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) – The doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider.

Prior Authorization – Approval in advance to get covered services. In the network portion of a PPO, some in-network medical services are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets “prior authorization” from our plan. In a PPO, you do not need prior authorization to obtain out-of-network services. However, you may want to check with the plan before obtaining services from out-of-network providers to confirm that the service is covered by your plan and what your cost-sharing responsibility is. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

Prosthetics and Orthotics –Medical devices including, but are not limited to: arm, back and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

Rehabilitation Services – These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Screenings – Preventive tests performed when no specific sign, symptom, or diagnosis is present. Screenings check for disease or signs of disease so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for disease. A screening is not the same as a diagnostic procedure. (Also see Diagnostic Procedure).

Chapter 10 Definitions of important words

Service Area – A geographic area where you must live to join a particular health plan. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan must disenroll you if you permanently move out of the plan's service area.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Special Enrollment Period – A set time when members can change their health or drug plans or return to Original Medicare. Situations in which you may be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period include: if you move outside the service area, if you move into a nursing home, or if we violate our contract with you.

Special Needs Plan – A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

Speech Therapy – Includes exercises given by licensed health care professionals to regain and strengthen speech and/or swallowing skills.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Therapeutic Radiology – Therapeutic radiology (also called radiation oncology or radiation therapy) is the treatment of cancer and other diseases with radiation.

Urgently Needed Services – Covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.

Appendix

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

State:	Alabama	State:	Arkansas
Local:	1-334-242-5743	Local:	1-501-371-2782
Toll-free:	1-877-425-2243	Toll-free:	1-800-224-6330
Website:	www.alabamaageline.gov	Website:	www.shiipar.com
Address:	Alabama Department of Senior Services 201 Monroe Street Suite 350 Montgomery, AL 36104	Address:	1 Commerce Way Little Rock, AR 72202
<hr/>			
State:	Alaska	State:	California
Local:	1-907-269-3680	Local:	1-916-419-7500
Toll-free:	1-800-478-6065	Toll-free:	1-800-434-0222
TTY:	1-800-770-8973	TTY:	1-800-735-2929
Website:	dhss.alaska.gov/dsds/pages/medicare/default.aspx	Website:	www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/
Address:	Senior and Disability Services Medicare Information Office 550 W. 7th Ave. Suite 1230 Anchorage, AK 99501	Address:	California Department of Aging 2880 Gateway Oaks Drive Suite 200 Sacramento, CA 95833
<hr/>			
State:	Arizona	State:	Colorado
Local:	1-602-542-4446	Local:	1-303-894-7499
Toll-free:	1-800-432-4040	Toll-free:	1-888-696-7213
Website:	des.az.gov/medicare-assistance	Website:	doi.colorado.gov
Address:	DES Division of Aging and Adult Services 1789 W. Jefferson Street Site Code 950A Phoenix, AZ 85007	Address:	SHIP, Division of Insurance Colorado Department of Regulatory Agencies 1560 Broadway Suite 850 Denver, CO 80202

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

<p>State: Connecticut</p> <p>Local: 1-860-724-6443</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-860-424-5055</p> <p>TTY: 1-860-247-0775</p> <p>Website: portal.ct.gov/aginganddisability</p> <p>Address: State Department on Aging 55 Farmington Avenue Hartford, CT 06105</p>	<p>State: Florida</p> <p>Local: 1-800-963-5337</p> <p>TTY: 1-800-955-8770</p> <p>Website: www.floridashine.org</p> <p>Address: Department of Elder Affairs SHINE Program 4040 Esplanade Way Suite 270 Tallahassee, FL 32399</p>
<p>State: Delaware</p> <p>Local: 1-302-674-7364</p> <p>TTY: 1-800-336-9500</p> <p>Website: www.insurance.deleware.gov/divisions/dmab/</p> <p>Address: Insurance Commissioner 1351 West North Street Suite 101 Dover, DW 19904</p>	<p>State: Georgia</p> <p>Local: 1-404-657-5258</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-866-552-4464 (option 4)</p> <p>TTY: 1-404-657-1929</p> <p>Website: aging.georgia.gov/georgia-ship</p> <p>Address: Georgia SHIP 47 Trinity Ave. SW Atlanta, GA 30334</p>
<p>State: District of Columbia</p> <p>Local: 1-202-7278370</p> <p>TTY: 711</p> <p>Website: dacl.dc.gov/service/health-insurance-counseling</p> <p>Address: Department of Aging and Community Living 250 E. Street SW Washington, D.C. 20002</p>	<p>State: Guam</p> <p>Local: 1-671-735-7421</p> <p>TTY: 1-671-735-7416</p> <p>Website: www.dphss.guam.gov/</p> <p>Address: Division of Senior Citizens Guam University Castle Mall 130 University Drive Suite 8 Mangilao, GU 96913</p>

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

State: Hawaii
Toll-free: 1-888-875-9229
Oahu: 1-808-586-7299
Neighbor Island: 1-888-875-9229
TTY: 1-866-810-4379
Website: www.hawaiiship.org
Address: Executive Office on Aging
No. 1 Capital District
250 South Hotel Street
Suite 406
Honolulu, HI 96813

State: Indiana
Local: 1-800-452-4800
TTY: 1-866-846-0139
Website: www.medicare.in.gov
Address: SHIP
311 W. Washington Street
Suite 300
Indianapolis, IN 46204

State: Idaho
Toll-free: 1-800-247-4422
Website: doi.idaho.gov/shiba/
Address: Idaho Department of Insurance
700 West State Street
3rd Floor
P.O. Box 83720
Boise, ID 83720

State: Iowa
Local: 1-800-351-4664
TTY: 1-800-735-2942
Website: shiip.iowa.gov/
Address: SHIIP- SMP
Iowa Insurance Division
1963 Bell Avenue
Suite 100
Des Moines, IA 50315

State: Illinois
Local: 1-800-252-8966
TTY: 711
Website: ilaging.illinois.gov/ship.html
Address: Illinois Department on Aging
One Natural Resources Way
Suite 100
Springfield, IL 62702

State: Kansas
Local: 1-785-296-4986
Toll-free: 1-800-860-5260
TTY: 1-785-291-3167
Website: kdads.ks.gov/kdads-commissions/long-term-services-supports/aging-services
Address: Kansas Department for Aging and Disability Services
New England Building
503 S. Kansas Ave
Topeka, KS 66603

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

<p>State: Kentucky</p> <p>Local: 1-502-564-6930</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-877-293-7447 (option 2)</p> <p>Website: Chfs.ky.gov/agencies/dail/Pages/ship.aspx</p> <p>Address: Cabinet for Health and Family Services 275 E. Main Street 3E-E Frankfort, KY 40621</p>	<p>State: Maryland</p> <p>Local: 1-410-767-1100</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-243-3425</p> <p>TTY: 711</p> <p>Website: aging.maryland.gov/Pages/state-health-insurance-programs.aspx</p> <p>Address: Maryland Department of Aging 301 W. Preston Street Suite 1004 Baltimore, MD 21201</p>
<p>State: Louisiana</p> <p>Local: 1-225-342-5301</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-259-5300</p> <p>Website: www.ldi.la.gov/consumers/senior-health-shiip</p> <p>Address: Louisiana Dept of Insurance 1702 N. Third Street P.O. Box 94214 Baton Rouge, LA 70802</p>	<p>State: Massachusetts</p> <p>Local: 1-617-727-7750</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-243-4636</p> <p>TTY: 1-800-439-2370</p> <p>Website: www.mass.gov/health-insurance-counseing</p> <p>Address: Executive Office of Elder Affairs One Ashburn Place, 5th Floor Boston MA 02108</p>
<p>State: Maine</p> <p>Local: 207-287-9200</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-262-2232</p> <p>TTY: 711</p> <p>Website: www.maine.gov/dhhs/roads</p> <p>Address: Office of Aging & Disability Services 11 State House Station 41 Anthony Avenue Augusta, ME 04333</p>	<p>State: Michigan</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-803-7174</p> <p>TTY: 711</p> <p>Website: www.mmapinc.org</p> <p>Address: Michigan Medicare / Medicaid Assistance Program 6015 W. St. Joesph Hwy Suite 103 Lansing, MI 48917</p>

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

State: Minnesota
Local: 1-651-431-2500
Toll-free: 1-800-333-2433
TTY: 1-800-627-3529
Website: [www.mnaging.org/
advisor.SLL.htm](http://www.mnaging.org/advisor.SLL.htm)
Address: Minnesota Board on Aging
P.O. Box 64976
St. Paul, MN 55164

State: Montana
Local: 1-406-444-4077
Toll-free: 1-800-551-3191
Website: [dphhs.mt.gov/sltc/aging/
SHIP](http://dphhs.mt.gov/sltc/aging/SHIP)
Address: Senior and Long-Term Care
Division
1100 N. Last Chance Gulch
4th Floor
Helena, MT 59601

State: Mississippi
Local: 1-844-822-4622
Toll-free: 1-844-822-4622
Website: [www.mississippiaccess
tocare.org](http://www.mississippiaccess.tocare.org)
Address: Mississippi Dept. of Human
Services Division of Aging
and Adult Services
200 South Lamar St.
Jackson MS 39201

State: Nebraska
Local: 1-800-234-7119
TTY: 711
Website: www.doi.nebraska.gov/ship
Address: SHIP
2717 S. 8th Street
Suite 4
Lincoln, NE 68508

State: Missouri
Local: 1-573-817-8300
Toll-free: 1-800-390-3330
TTY: 711
Website: www.missouriship.org
Address: MO SHIP
1105 Lakeview Avenue
Columbia, MO 65201

State: Nevada
Toll-free: 1-800-307-4444
Website: www.nevada-ship.com
Address: Nevada Aging and Disability
Services Division
3416 Goni Road
Suite D-312
Carson City, NV 89706

Appendix

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

State: New Hampshire
Local: 1-603-271-9000
Toll-free: 1-866-634-9412
TTY: 1-800-735-2964
Website: www.dhhs.nh.gov/programs-services/adult-aging-care/servicelink
Address: New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
 129 Pleasant Street
 Concord, NH 03301

State: New York
Local: 1-800-701-0501
Website: aging.ny.gov/programs/medicare-andhealth-insurance
Address: Office for the Aging
 2 Empire State Plaza
 5th Floor
 Albany, NY 12223

State: New Jersey
Local: 1-800-792-8820
TTY: 711
Website: www.state.nj.us/humanservices/doas/services/ship/index.html
Address: Division of Aging Services
 New Jersey Department of Human Services
 P.O. Box 715
 Trenton, NJ 08625

State: North Carolina
Local: 1-855-408-1212
Website: www.ncdoi.com/SHIIP
Address: NC Department of Insurance
 Medicare and Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP)
 1201 Mail Service Center
 Raleigh NC 27699-1201

State: New Mexico
Local: 1-505-476-4799
Toll-free: 1-800-432-2080
TTY: 1-505-476-4937
Website: www.nmaging.state.nm.us
Address: New Mexico Aging and Long-Term Services Department
 2550 Cerrillos Road
 Santa Fe, NM 87505

State: North Dakota
Local: 1-701-328-2440
Toll-free: 1-888-575-6611
TTY: 1-800-366-6888
Website: www.insurance.nd.gov/consumer/medicare-assistance
Address: North Dakota Insurance Department
 600 E. Boulevard Ave
 Bismack, ND 58505

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

State: Ohio
Local: 1-614-644-2658
Toll-free: 1-800-686-1578
Website: Insurance.ohio.gov/consumers
Address: Ohio Department of Insurance
50 W. Town Street
3rd Floor, Suite 300
Columbus, OH 43215

State: Pennsylvania
Local: 1-717-783-1550
Toll-free: 1-800-783-7067
TTY: www.aging.pa.gov
Website: Pennsylvania Department of Aging
Address: 555 Walnut Street
5th Floor
Harrisburg, PA 17101

State: Oklahoma
Local: 1-405-521-2828
Toll-free: 1-800-763-2828
Website: www.oid.ok.gov/consumers/information-for-seniors/senior-health-insurance-counseling-program-ship/
Address: Oklahoma Insurance Department
400 North East 50th Street
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

State: Puerto Rico
Local: 1-877-725-4300 (San Juan)
Toll-free: 1-888-884-8721
Website: agencias.pr.gov/agencias/oppea/educacion/Pages/ship.aspx
Address: Office of the Procurator for the Elderly Central Office – San Juan
P.O. Box 191179
San Juan, PR 00919

State: Oregon
Toll-free: 1-800-722-4134
TTY: 711
Website: shiba.oregon.gov/Pages/index.aspx
Address: Oregon SHIBA
500 Summer St NE
E-12
Salem OR 97301

State: Rhode Island
Local: 1-888-884-8721
Toll-free: 1-401-462-3000
TTY: 1-401-462-0740
Website: oha.ri.gov
Address: Office of Healthy Aging
25 Howard Ave
Building 57
Cranston, RI 02920

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

State: South Carolina
Local: 1-803-734-9900
TTY: 1-800-868-9095
Website: www.aging.sc.gov/Pages/default.aspx
or
getcaresc.com
Address: South Carolina
Department on Aging
1301 Gervais Street
Suite 350
Columbia, SC 29201

State: South Dakota Western
Local: 1-605-342-8635
Toll-free: 1-877-286-9072
Website: shiine.net/about-med
Address: South Dakota Department of
Human Services
3800 East Highway 34
Hillsview Plaza
c/o 500 East Capitol Ave
Pierre, SD 57501

State: South Dakota Eastern
Local: 1-605-333-3314
Toll-free: 1-800-536-8197
Website: shiine.net/about-med
Address: South Dakota Department
of Human Services
3800 East Highway 34
Hillsview Plaza
c/o 500 East Capitol Ave.
Pierre, SD 57501

State: Tennessee
Local: 1-615-532-8994
Toll-free: 1-877-801-0044
Website: 1-800-848-0298
Address: [www.tn.gov/aging/our -
programs/state-health-insurance-
assistance- program--ship-.html](http://www.tn.gov/aging/our-programs/state-health-insurance-assistance-program--ship-.html)
Tennessee Commission on Aging
And Disability
502 Deadrick Street
9th Floor
Nashville, TN 37243

State: South Dakota Central
Local: 1-605-494-0219
Toll-free: 1-877-331-4834
Website: shiine.net/about-med
Address: South Dakota Department of
Human Services
3800 East Highway 34
Hillsview Plaza
c/o 500 East Capitol Ave
Pierre, SD 57501

State: Texas
Local: 1-512-424-6500
TTY: 1-512-424-6597
Website: [hhs.texas.gov/services/health/
medicare](http://hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicare)
Address: North Austin Complex
4601 W. Guadalupe St.
Austin, TX 78751

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

<p>State: Local: Toll-free: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Utah 1-801-538-3910 1-800-541-7735 www.daas.utah.gov/ Utah Department of Health and Human Services Aging and Adult Services 195 North 1950 W Salt Lake city, UT 84116</p>	<p>State: St. Croix: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Virgin Islands 1-340-773-6449, opt. 9 ltg.gov.vi/department/vi-ship-medicare/ VI State Health Insurance Plan/Medicare 1131 King Street Suite 101 Christiansted, St. Croix, VI 00820</p>
<p>State: Local: Toll-free: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Vermont 1-802-241-0294 1-800-642-5119 711 www.asd.vermont.gov/services/ship Adult Services Division Director HC2 South 280 State Drive Waterbury, VT 05671</p>	<p>State: Local: Toll-free: TTY: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Virginia 1-804-662-9333 1-800-552-3402 1-800-552-3402 www.vda.virginia.gov/vicap.htm Division for Community Living Office for Aging Services 1610 Forest Avenue Suite 100 Henrico, VA 23229</p>
<p>State: St. Thomas: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Virgin Islands 1-340-774-2991, opt. 9 ltg.gov.vi/department/vi-ship-medicare VI State Health Insurance Program/Medicare 5049 Kongens Gade St. Thomas, VI 00802</p>	<p>State: Local: Toll-free: TDD: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Washington 1-360-725-7080 1-800-562-6900 1-360-586-0241 www.insurance.wa.gov/statewide-health-insurance-benefits-advisors-shiba Office of the Insurance Commissioner P.O. Box 40255 Olympia, WA 98504</p>

Exhibit 1 State Health Insurance Assistance Programs

State: West Virginia
Local: 1-304-558-3317
Toll-free: 1-877-987-4463
Website: www.wvship.org
Address: West Virginia SHIP
1900 Kanawha Blvd
E. Charleston, WV 25305

State: Wisconsin
Local: 1-608-266-1865
Toll-free: 1-800-242-1060
TTY: 711
Website: www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/benefit-specialists/ship/htm
Address: Board on Aging & Long-Term
Care
1402 Pankratz Street
Suite 111
Madison, WI 53704

State: Wyoming
Local: 1-307-856-6880
Toll-free: 1-855-908-7910
Website: www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/benefit-specialists/medicare-counseling.htm
Address: Wyoming Senior Citizens, Inc.
P.O. Box BD
Riverton, WY 82501

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organization

State: Organization: Toll-free: TTY: Website: Address:	Alabama Kepro 1-888-317-0751 711 www.keproqio.com Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609	State: Organization: Toll-free: TTY: Website: Address:	Arkansas Kepro 1-888-315-0636 711 www.keproqio.com Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609
State: Organization: Toll-free: TTY: Website: Address:	Alaska Kepro 1-888-305-6759 711 www.keproqio.com Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609	State: Organization: Toll-free: TTY: Website: Address:	California Livanta, LLC 1-877-588-1123 1-855-887-6668 www.livantaqio.com Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Rd Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
State: Organization: Local: TTY: Website: Address:	Arizona Livanta, LLC 1-877-588-1123 1-855-887-6668 www.livantaqio.com Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Road Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701	State: Organization: Toll-free: TTY: Website: Address:	Colorado Kepro 1-888-317-0891 711 www.keproqio.com Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organization

State: Connecticut
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-319-8452
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd
 Suite 900
 Tampa, FL 33609

State: Florida
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-317-0751
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd
 Suite 900
 Tampa, FL 33609

State: Delaware
Organization: Livanta, LLC
Toll-free: 1-888-396-4646
TTY: 1-888-985-2660
Website: www.livantaqio.com
Address: Livanta LLC
 BFCC-QIO Program
 10820 Guildford Rd.
 Suite 202
 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

State: Georgia
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-317-0751
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd
 Suite 900
 Tampa, FL 33609

State: District of Columbia
Organization: Livanta, LLC
Toll-free: 1-888-396-4646
TTY: 1-888-985-2660
Website: www.livantaqio.com
Address: Livanta LLC
 BFCC-QIO Program
 10820 Guildford Rd.
 Suite 202
 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

State: Hawaii
Organization: Livanta, LLC
Toll-free: 1-877-588-1123
TTY: 1-855-887-6668
Website: www.livantaqio.com
Address: Livanta LLC
 BFCC-QIO Program
 10820 Guildford Rd.
 Suite 202
 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organization

<p>State: Idaho Organization: Kepro Toll-free: 1-888-305-6759 TTY: 711 Website: www.keproqio.com Address: Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609</p>	<p>State: Iowa Organization: Livanta, LLC Toll-free: 1-888-755-5580 TTY: 1-888-985-9295 Website: www.livantaqio.com Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</p>
--	---

<p>State: Illinois Organization: Livanta, LLC Toll-free: 1-888-524-9900 TTY: 1-888-985-8775 Website: www.livantaqio.com Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</p>	<p>State: Kansas Organization: Livanta, LLC Toll-free: 1-888-755-5580 TTY: 1-888-985-9295 Website: www.livantaqio.com Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</p>
---	---

<p>State: Indiana Organization: Livanta, LLC Toll-free: 1-888-524-9900 TTY: 1-888-985-8775 Website: www.livantaqio.com Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</p>	<p>State: Kentucky Organization: Kepro Toll-free: 1-888-317-0751 TTY: 711 Website: www.keproqio.com Address: Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609</p>
--	--

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organization

State:	Louisiana	State:	Massachusetts
Organization:	Kepro	Organization:	Kepro
Toll-free:	1-888-315-0636	Toll-free:	1-888-319-8452
TTY:	711	TTY:	711
Website:	www.keproqio.com	Website:	www.keproqio.com
Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609	Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609
State:	Maine	State:	Michigan
Organization:	Kepro	Organization:	Livanta, LLC
Toll-free:	1-888-319-8452	Toll-free:	1-888-524-9900
TTY:	711	TTY:	1-888-985-8775
Website:	www.keproqio.com	Website:	www.livantaqio.com
Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609	Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
State:	Maryland	State:	Minnesota
Organization:	Livanta, LLC	Organization:	Livanta, LLC
Toll-free:	1-888-396-4646	Toll-free:	1-888-524-9900
TTY:	1-888-985-2660	TTY:	1-888-985-8775
Website:	www.livantaqio.com	Website:	www.livantaqio.com
Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701	Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organization

State:	Mississippi	State:	Nebraska
Organization:	Kepro	Organization:	Livanta, LLC
Toll-free:	1-888-317-0751	Toll-free:	1-888-755-5580
TTY:	711	TTY:	1-888-985-9295
Website:	www.keproqio.com	Website:	www.livantaqio.com
Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609	Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

State:	Missouri	State:	Nevada
Organization:	Livanta, LLC	Organization:	Livanta, LLC
Toll-free:	1-888-755-5580	Toll-free:	1-888-588-1123
TTY:	1-888-985-9295	TTY:	1-855-887-6668
Website:	www.livantaqio.com	Website:	www.livantaqio.com
Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701	Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

State:	Montana	State:	New Hampshire
Organization:	Kepro	Organization:	Kepro
Toll-free:	1-888-317-0891	Toll-free:	1-888-319-8452
TTY:	711	TTY:	711
Website:	www.keproqio.com	Website:	www.keproqio.com
Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609	Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organization

State:	New Jersey	State:	North Carolina
Organization:	Livanta, LLC	Organization:	Kepro
Toll-free:	1-888-815-5440	Toll-free:	1-888-317-0751
TTY:	1-866-868-2289	TTY:	711
Website:	www.livantaqio.com	Website:	www.keproqio.com
Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701	Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609
State:	New Mexico	State:	North Dakota
Organization:	Kepro	Organization:	Kepro
Toll-free:	1-888-315-0636	Toll-free:	1-888-317-0891
TTY:	711	TTY:	711
Website:	www.keproqio.com	Website:	www.keproqio.com
Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609	Address:	Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609
State:	New York	State:	Ohio
Organization:	Livanta, LLC	Organization:	Livanta, LLC
Toll-free:	1-866-815-5440	Toll-free:	1-888-524-9900
TTY:	1-866-868-2289	TTY:	1-888-985-8775
Website:	www.livantaqio.com	Website:	www.livantaqio.com
Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701	Address:	Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guildford Rd. Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organization

<p>State: Oklahoma Organization: Kepro Toll-free: 1-888-315-0636 TTY: 711 Website: www.keproqio.com Address: Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609</p>	<p>State: Puerto Rico Organization: Livanta, LLC Toll-free: 1-866-815-5440 TTY: 1-866-868-2289 Website: www.livantaqio.com Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Road Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</p>
--	--

<p>State: Oregon Organization: Kepro Toll-free: 1-888-305-6759 TTY: 711 Website: www.keproqio.com Address: Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609</p>	<p>State: Rhode Island Organization: Kepro Toll-free: 1-888-319-8452 TTY: 711 Website: www.keproqio.com Address: Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609</p>
---	---

<p>State: Pennsylvania Organization: Livanta, LLC Toll-free: 1-888-396-4646 TTY: 1-888-985-2660 Website: www.livantaqio.com Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Road Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701</p>	<p>State: South Carolina Organization: Kepro Toll-free: 1-888-317-0751 TTY: 711 Website: www.keproqio.com Address: Kepro 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609</p>
---	--

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organization

State: South Dakota
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-317-0891
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
5201 W. Kennedy Blvd
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609

State: Utah
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-317-0891
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
5201 W. Kennedy Blvd
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609

State: Tennessee
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-317-0751
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
5201 W. Kennedy Blvd.
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609

State: Vermont
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-319-8452
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
5201 W. Kennedy Blvd
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609

State: Texas
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-315-0636
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
5201 W. Kennedy Blvd.
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609

State: Virgin Islands
Organization: Livanta, LLC
Toll-free: 1-866-815-5440
TTY: 1-866-868-2289
Website: www.livantaqio.com
Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO
Program
10820 Guilford Road
Suite 202
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

Exhibit 2 Quality Improvement Organizations

State: Virginia
Organization: Livanta, LLC
Toll-free: 1-888-396-4646
TTY: 1-888-985-2660
Website: www.livantaqio.com
Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO
Program
10820 Guilford Road
Suite 202
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

State: Wisconsin
Organization: Livanta, LLC
Toll-free: 1-888-524-9900
TTY: 1-888-985-8775
Website: www.livantaqio.com
Address: Livanta LLC BFCC-QIO
Program
10820 Guilford Road
Suite 202
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

State: Washington
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-305-6759
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
5201 W. Kennedy Blvd
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609

State: Wyoming
Organization: Kepro
Toll-free: 1-888-317-0891
TTY: 711
Website: www.keproqio.com
Address: Kepro
5201 W. Kennedy Blvd
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609

State: West Virginia
Organization: Livanta, LLC
Toll-free: 1-888-396-4646
TTY: 1-888-985-2660
Website: www.livantaqio.com
Address: Livanta LLC-BFCC QIO
Program
10820 Guilford Road
Suite 202
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

State: Wisconsin
Organization: Livanta, LLC
Toll-free: 1-888-524-9900
TTY: 1-888-985-8775
Website: www.livantaqio.com
Address: Livanta LLC-BFCC QIO
Program
10820 Guilford Road
Suite 202
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

Appendix**Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies**

Information on Medicaid by state is available at this website:

<https://www.medicaid.gov/about-us/contact-us/contact-state-page.html>

State:	Alabama	State:	Arkansas
Agency:	Alabama Medicaid Agency	Agency:	Arkansas Medicaid Program
Local:	1-334-242-5000	Local:	1-501-682-8233
Website:	www.medicaid.alabama.gov	Toll-free:	1-800-482-8988
Address:	Alabama Medicaid Agency P.O. Box 5624 Montgomery, AL 36103	Website:	humanservices.arkansas.gov/divisions-shared-services/medical-services/
		Address:	Arkansas Division of Medical Services Donaghey Plaza South P.O. Box 1437, Slot S401 Little Rock, AR 72203
State:	Alaska	State:	California
Agency:	Alaska Medicaid Program	Agency:	Medi-Cal
Toll-free:	1-800-478-7778	Out-of-State:	1-916-636-1980
Website:	health.alaska.gov/dpa/pages/medicaid/default.aspx	Toll-free:	1-800-541-5555
Address:	Division of Public Assistance Senior Benefits 855 W. Commercial Drive Wasilla, AK 99654	Website:	www.dhcs.ca.gov/services/medi-cal/Pages/default.aspx
		Address:	Medi-Cal Eligibility Division P.O. Box 997417, MS 4607 Sacramento, CA 95899
State:	Arizona	State:	Colorado
Agency:	Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System (AHCCCS)	Agency:	Health First Colorado
Local:	1-855-432-7587	Toll-free:	1-800-221-3943
TTY:	1-800-842-6520	TTY:	711
Website:	www.azahcccs.gov	Website:	www.healthfirstcolorado.com
Address:	Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System (AHCCCS) 801 E. Jefferson St Phoenix, AZ 85034	Address:	Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing 1570 Grant Street Denver, CO 80203

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

<p>State: Agency: Local: Toll-free: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Connecticut Husky Health Connecticut 1-855-686-6632 1-866-492-5276 portal.ct.gov/HUSKY/How-to-Contact-Us Connecticut Department of Social Services Husky Health Program c/o Department of Social Services 55 Farmington Avenue Hartford, CT 06105</p>	<p>State: Agency: Local: Toll-free: TTY: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Florida Florida Medicaid Program 1-850-300-4323 1-866-762-2237 711 / 800-955-8771 www.myflorida.com/accessflorida ACCESS Central Mail Center PO Box 1770 Ocala, FL 34478</p>
<p>State: Agency: Local: Toll-free: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Delaware Delaware Medicaid Program 1-302-571-4900 1-866-843-7212 dhss.delaware.gov/dmma Delaware Health and Social Services 1901 N. Dupont Highway New Castle, DE 19720</p>	<p>State: Agency: Toll-free: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Georgia Georgia Department of Community Health Georgia Medicaid Program 1-866-211-0950 medicaid.georgia.gov/ Georgia Department of Community Health 2 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive SE, East Tower, Atlanta GA 30334</p>
<p>State: Agency: Local: TTY: Website: Address:</p>	<p>District of Columbia D.C. Medicaid Program 1-202-727-5355 711 dhs.dc.gov/page/apply-recertify-benefits Department of Human Services 64 New York Avenue, NE 5th Floor Washington, DC 20002</p>	<p>State: Agency: Local: TTY: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Guam Medicaid Assistance Program 1-671-735-7356 / 7168 1-671-735-7302 dphss.guam.gov/division-of-public-welfare/ Department of Public Health and Social Services 123 Chalan Kareta Mangilao, GY 96913</p>

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

State: Agency: Oahu Local: TTY: Neighbor Islands: TTY: Website: Address:	Hawaii Hawaii Department of Human Services Med-Quest 1-808-524-3370 1-808-692-7182 1-800-316-8005 711 medquest.hawaii.gov/ Department of Human Services Directors Office P.O. Box 3490 Honolulu, HI 96811	State: Agency: East Hawaii Section: Website: Address:	Hawaii Med-Quest 1-808-933-0339 medquest.hawaii.gov/ East Hawaii Section 1404 Kilauea Ave Hilo, HI 96720
State: Agency: Waipahu Section: Website: Address:	Hawaii Med-Quest 1-808-587-3521 medquest.hawaii.gov/ Med-Quest Oahu Section P.O. Box 3490 Honolulu HI 86820	State: Agency: West Hawaii Section: Website: Address:	Hawaii Med-Quest 1-808-327-4970 medquest.hawaii.gov/ Med-QUEST West Hawaii Section Lanihau Professional Center 75-5591 Palani Road Suite 3004 Kailua-Kona, HI 96740
State: Agency: Kapolei Unit: Website: Address:	Hawaii Med-Quest 1-808-692-7364 medquest.hawaii.gov/ Med-Quest Kapolei Unit P.O. Box 29920 Honolulu, HI 96820	State: Agency: Lanai Unit: Website: Address:	Hawaii Med-Quest 1-808-553-1758 medquest.hawaii.gov/ Med-Quest Lanai Unit P.O. Box 631374 Lanai City, HI 96763

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

<p>State: Agency: Maui Section: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Hawaii Med-Quest 1-808-243-5780 medquest.hawaii.gov/ Med-Quest Maui Section Millyard Plaza 210 Imi Kala Street Suite 110 Wailuku, HI 96793</p>	<p>State: Agency: Local: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Idaho Idaho Medicaid Program 1-877-456-1233 healthandwelfare.idaho.gov/ services-programs/medicaid- health/about-medicaid- elderly-or-adults-disabilities Self Reliance Programs P.O. Box 83720 Boise, ID 83720</p>
<p>State: Agency: Molokai Unit: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Hawaii Med-Quest 1-808-553-1758 medquest.hawaii.gov/ Med-Quest Molokai Unit P.O. Box 1619 Kaunakakai, HI 96748</p>	<p>State: Agency: Local: TTY: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Illinois – Chicago Office Illinois Medicaid Program 1-800-843-6154 1-800-447-6404 www.dhs.state.il.us/page.aspx ?item=33698 Department of Human Services– Chicago Office 401 South Clinton Street Chicago, IL 60607</p>
<p>State: Agency: Kauai Unit: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Hawaii Med-Quest 1-808-241-3575 medquest.hawaii.gov/ Med-Quest Kauai Unit Dynasty Court 4473 Pahee Street Suite A Lihue, HI 96766</p>	<p>State: Agency: Local: TTY: Website: Address:</p>	<p>Illinois – Springfield Office Illinois Medicaid Program 1-800-843-6154 1-866-324-5553 www.illinois.gov/hfs/Pages/ default.aspx Department of Human Services – Springfield Office 100 S. Grand Avenue East Springfield, IL 62704</p>

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

State:	Indiana	State:	Kentucky
Agency:	Indiana Medicaid Program	Agency:	Kentucky Medicaid Program
Toll-free:	1-800-403-0864	Local:	1-502-564-4321
Website:	www.in.gov/medicaid/	Toll-free:	1-855-306-8959
Address:	Family & Social Services Administration (FSSA) Document Center P.O. Box 1810 Marion, IN 46952	TTY:	711
		Website:	chfs.ky.gov/agencies/dms/Pages/default.aspx
		Address:	Department for Medicaid Services 275 E. Main St. 6W-A Frankfort, KY 40621
State:	Iowa	State:	Louisiana
Agency:	Iowa Medicaid Program	Agency:	Louisiana Medicaid Program
Local:	IA Health Link	Local:	1-888-342-6207
Des Moines area:	1-800-338-8366	Website:	ldh.la.gov
TTY:	1-515-256-4606	Address:	Louisiana Department of Health P.O. Box 91283 Baton Rouge, LA 70821
Website:	dhs.iowa.gov/		
Address:	Iowa Department of Human Services Member Services P.O. Box 36510 Des Moines, Iowa 50315		
State:	Kansas	State:	Maine
Agency:	KanCare Medicaid for Kansas	Agency:	MaineCare
Local:	1-800-792-4884	Local:	1-800-977-6740
Website:	www.kancare.ks.gov	TTY:	711
Address:	KanCare Clearinghouse P.O. Box 3599 Topeka, KS 66601	Website:	www.maine.gov/dhhs/oms
		Address:	Office of MaineCare Services 11 State House Station Augusta, ME 04333

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

<p>State: Maryland Agency: Maryland Medical Assistance Program Toll-free: 1-410-767-6500 Assistance Program: 1-866-868-2289 Website: mmcp.health.maryland.gov/Pages/home.aspx Address: Maryland Department of Health 201 W. Preston St Baltimore, MD 21201</p>	<p>State: Minnesota Organization: Minnesota Medicaid Program Local: 1-651-431-2670 Toll-free: 1-800-657-3739 Website: mn.gov/dhs/ Address: Minnesota Health Care Programs Member and Provider Services P.O. Box 64993 St. Paul, MN 55164</p>
<p>State: Massachusetts Agency: MassHealth Local: 1-800-841-2900 TTY: 711 Website: www.mass.gov/topics/masshealth Address: Health Insurance Processing Center P.O. Box 4405 Taunton, MA 02780</p>	<p>State: Mississippi Agency: Mississippi Medicaid Program Local: 1-601-359-6050 Toll-free: 1-800-421-2408 TDD: 1-228-206-6062 Website: www.medicaid.ms.gov Address: Mississippi Division of Medicaid 550 High Street Suite 1000 Jackson, MS 39201</p>
<p>State: Michigan Agency: Michigan Medicaid Program MI Enrolls: 1-800-975-7630 Beneficiary Helpline: 1-800-642-3195 TTY: 1-800-263-5897 Website: www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/assistance-programs/medicaid Address: Michigan Department of Health & Human Services 333 S. Grand Ave P.O. Box 30195 Lansing, MI 48909</p>	<p>State: Missouri Agency: MO HealthNet Division Local: 1-573-751-3425 TTY: 711 Website: mydss.mo.gov/msmed Address: The State of Missouri MO HealthNet Division 615 Howerton Court P.O. Box 6500 Jefferson City, MO 65102</p>

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

<p>State: Montana Agency: Montana Medicaid Program Montana Public Assistance Hotline: 1-888-706-1535 TTY: Relay: Dial 711 then 1-888-706-7535 Website: dphhs.mt.gov/MontanaHealthcarePrograms/MemberServices Address: Human and Community Services P.O. Box 202925 Helena, MT 59620</p>	<p>State: Nevada Agency: Nevada Medicaid Program Local: 1-877-638-3472 TTY: 711 Website: dwss.nv.gov Address: Nevada Medicaid Customer Service P.O. Box 30042 Reno, NV 89520</p>
<p>State: Nebraska Agency: Nebraska Medicaid Program Local: 1-855-632-7633 Lincoln: 1-402-473-7000 Omaha: 1-402-595-1178 TTY: 1-402-471-7256 Website: dhhs.ne.gov/Pages/Medicaid-Clients.aspx Address: Department of Health & Human Services P.O. Box 95026 Lincoln, NE 68509</p>	<p>State: New Hampshire Agency: New Hampshire Medicaid Program Local: 1-603-271-4344 Toll-Free: 1-844-275-3447 TTY: 1-800-735-2964 Website: www.dhhs.nh.gov/programs-services/medicaid Address: Division of Medicaid Services NH Department of Health & Human Services 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301</p>

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

State:	New Jersey	State:	North Carolina
Agency:	New Jersey Medicaid Program NJ Family Care	Agency:	North Carolina Medicaid Program
Local:	1-800-356-1561	Local:	1-888-245-0179
TTY:	711	Website:	www.medicaid.ncdhhs.gov/medicaid
Website:	www.njfamilycare.org	Address:	North Carolina Division of Medical Assistance 2501 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-2501
Address:	NJ Department of Human Services Division of Medical Assistance & Health Services P.O. Box 712 Trenton, NJ 712		
State:	New Mexico	State:	North Dakota
Agency:	New Mexico Medicaid Program Centennial Care	Agency:	North Dakota Medicaid Program
Local:	1-800-283-4465	Local:	1-701-328-7068
TTY:	1-855-227-5485	Toll-Free:	1-800-755-2604
Website:	www.hsd.state.nm.us	TTY:	711
Address:	NM Human Services Department P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, NM 87504	Website:	www.nd.gov/dhs/services/medicalserv/medicaid
		Address:	Medical Services Division North Dakota Department of Human Services 600 E. Boulevard Ave., Dept. 325 Bismarck, ND 58505-0250
State:	New York	State:	Ohio
Agency:	New York Medicaid Program	Agency:	Ohio Department of Medicaid
Local:	1-800-541-2831	Local:	1-800-324-8680
TTY:	711	TTY:	1-800-750-0750
Website:	health.ny.gov/health_care/medicaid/	Website:	www.ohiomh.com
Address:	New York State Department of Health Corning Tower Empire State Plaza Albany, NY 12237	Address:	Ohio Department of Medicaid 505 South High Street Columbus, OH 43215

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

State:	Oklahoma	State:	Puerto Rico
Agency:	SoonerCare	Agency:	Puerto Rico Department of Health Medicaid Program
Local:	1-800-987-7767	Local:	1-787-765-2929, Ext. 6700
TTY:	711	TTY:	1-787-625-6955
Website:	www.okhca.org	Website:	www.medicaid.pr.gov/
Address:	Oklahoma Health Care Authority 4345 N. Lincoln Blvd. Oklahoma, OK 73105	Address:	Medicaid Program Department of Health P.O. Box 70184 San Juan, PR 00936
<hr/>			
State:	Oregon	State:	Rhode Island
Agency:	Oregon Health Plan	Agency:	HealthSourceRI
Local:	1-800-273-0557	Local:	1-855-840-4774
TTY:	711	TTY:	1-888-657-3173
Website:	www.oregon.gov/oha/hsd/ohp/pages/index.aspx	Website:	www.healthsourceri.com/medicaid
Address:	Oregon Health Authority Director's Office 500 Summer Street NE, E-20 Salem OR 97301	Address:	HealthSource RI Walk-In Center 401 Wampanoag Trail East Providence, RI 02915
<hr/>			
State:	Pennsylvania	State:	South Carolina
Agency:	Pennsylvania Medical Assistance Program	Agency:	South Carolina Medicaid Program
Local:	1-877-395-8930	Local:	1-888-549-0820
Philadelphia:	1-215-560-7726	TTY:	1-888-842-3620
TTY:	711	Website:	www.scdhhs.gov
Website:	www.dhs.pa.gov	Address:	SCDHHS P.O. Box 8206 Columbia, SC 29202
Address:	Department of Human Services P.O. Box 2675 Harrisburg, PA 17105		

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

<p>State: South Dakota Agency: Healthy Connections Local: 1-800-597-1603 TTY: 711 Website: dss.sd.gov/medicaid Address: South Dakota Department of Social Services 700 Governors Drive Pierre, SD 57501</p>	<p>State: Utah Agency: Utah Medicaid Program Local: 1-801-526-0950 Toll-free: UT, ID, WY, CO, NM, AZ, and NV 1-866-435-7414 TTY: 711 Website: medicaid.utah.gov/ Address: Utah Department of Health Division of Medicaid and Health Financing P.O. Box 143106 Salt Lake City, UT 84114</p>
<p>State: Tennessee Agency: TennCare Local: 1-855-259-0701 TTY: 1-877-779-3103 Website: www.tn.gov/tenncare.html Address: TennCare Connect P.O. Box 305240 Nashville TN 37230-5240</p>	<p>State: Vermont Agency: Green Mountain care Local: 1-800-250-8427 TTY: 711 Website: www.greenmountaincare.org Address: Green Mountain Health Care Access Member Services Department of Vermont Health Access 280 State Dr. NOB 1 South Waterbury, VT 05671</p>
<p>State: Texas Agency: Texas Medicaid Program Local: 1-512-424-6500 Toll-free: 1-800-252-8263 TTY: 1-512-424-6597 Website: https://www.hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicaid-chip Address: Texas Health and Human Services P.O. Box 13247 Austin, TX 78711</p>	<p>State: Virgin Islands – St. Thomas Agency: Medical Assistance Program St. Thomas: 1-340-774-0930 Website: www.dhs.gov.vi/index.php/office-of-medicaid/ Address: Department of Human Service – St. Thomas 1303 Hospital Ground Knud Hansen Complex Building A St. Thomas, VI 00820</p>

Exhibit 3 State Medicaid Agencies

<p>State: Virgin Islands – St. Croix Agency: Healthy Connections St. Croix: 1-340-715-6929 Website: www.dhs.gov.vi/index.php/office-of-medicaid/ Address: Department of Human Services – St. Croix 3011 Golden Rock Christiansted St. Croix, VI 00820</p>	<p>State: West Virginia Agency: Bureau for Medical Services Local: 1-304-558-1700 Toll-free: 1-877-716-1212 TTY: 711 Website: dhhr.wv.gov/bms/pages/default.aspx Address: West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services 350 Capitol St. Room 251 Charleston, WV 25301</p>
<p>State: Virginia Agency: Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS) Local: 1-833-522-5582 Toll-free: 1-855-242-8282 TTY: 1-888-221-1590 Website: www.coverva.dmas.virginia.gov Address: Cover Virginia P.O. Box 1820 Richmond, VA 23218</p>	<p>State: Wisconsin Agency: Wisconsin Medicaid Program Local: 1-800-362-3002 / 1-608-266-1865 TTY: 711 / 1-800-947-3529 Website: www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/medicaid/index.htm Address: Department of Health Services 1 West Wilson Street Madison, WI 53703</p>
<p>State: Washington Agency: Apple Health Local: 1-800-562-3022 TTY: 711 Website: www.washingtonconnection.org Address: Washington State Health Care Authority P.O. Box 45531 Olympia, WA 98504</p>	<p>State: Wyoming Agency: EqualityCare Local: 1-855-294-2127 / 1-307-777-7531 TTY: 711 Website: health.wyo.gov/healthcarefin/medicaid/ Address: Wyoming Department of Health 122 W 25th St 4th Floor West Cheyenne, WY 82001</p>

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

Additional information about State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs can be found at these websites:

www.medicare.gov/pharmaceutical-assistance-program/state-programs.aspx

www.needymeds.org/state_programs.taf

State:	Alabama	State:	Alaska - Juneau
Program:	AIDS Drug Assistance	Program:	AIDS Drug Assistance
Name:	Program (ADAP)	Name:	Program (ADAP)
Toll-free:	1-866-574-9964	Juneau:	1-907-500-7465
TTY:	711	Toll-free:	1-888-660-2437
Website:	www.alabamapublichealth.gov/hiv/adap.html	Helpline:	1-800-478-2437
Address:	Alabama AIDS Drug Assistance Program Office of HIV Prevention and Care Alabama Department of Public Health The RSA Tower 201 Monroe Street, Suite 1400 Montgomery, AL 36104	Website:	www.dhss.alaska.gov/dph/epi/hivstd/pages/hiv.aspx
		Address:	Southeast Office of Alaskan AIDS Assistance Association 225 Front Street Suite 103-A Juneau, AK 99801

State:	Alaska - Anchorage	State:	Arizona
Program:	AIDS Drug Assistance	Program:	AIDS Drug Assistance
Name:	Program (ADAP)	Name:	Program (ADAP)
Local:	1-907-263-2050	Local:	1-602-364-3610
Helpline:	1-800-478-AIDS (2437)	Toll-free:	1-800-334-1540
Website:	www.alaskanids.org	Website:	www.azdhs.gov/phs/hiv/adap
Address:	Alaska AIDS Assistance Association – Anchorage 1057 W. Fireweed Lane Suite 102 Anchorage, AK 99503	Address:	Arizona Department of Health Services Office of Disease Integration and Services 150 N. 18 th Ave. Suite 110 Phoenix, AZ 85007

Appendix

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

State:	Arkansas	State:	Colorado
Program Name:	AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)	Program Name:	State Drug Assistance Program (SDAP)
Local:	1-501-661-2408	Local:	1-303-692-2716
Toll-free:	1-888-499-6544	Website:	cdphe.colorado.gov/state-drug-assistance-program
Website:	www.healthy.arkansas.gov/programs-services/topics/infectious-disease	Address:	Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment – DCEED-STI/HIV-A3 4300 Cherry Creek Drive South Denver, CO 80246
Address:	Arkansas Department of Health Infectious Disease Branch 4815 W. Markham Suite Slot 33 Little Rock, AR 72205		

State:	California	State:	Connecticut
Program Name:	Prescription Drug Discount Program	Program Name:	CT AIDS Drug Assistance Program (CADAP)
Local:	1-800-541-5555 or 1-916-552-9200	Local:	1-800-424-3310
Website:	www.dhcs.ca.gov/provgov/part/pharmacy/Documents/SB393Inst.pdf	Website:	ctdph.magellanrx.com
Address:	California Department of Health Care Services Pharmacy Benefits Division MS 4604 P.O. Box 997413 Sacramento, CA 95899	Address:	State of Connecticut Department of Public Health c/o Magellan Rx PO Box 13001 Albany, NY 12212

State:	California	State:	District of Columbia
Program Name:	AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)	Program Name:	DC AIDS Drug Assistance Program (DC ADAP)
Local:	1-844-421-7050	Local:	1-202-671-4815
Website:	www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DOA/Pages/OAmain.aspx	TTY:	711
Address:	Office of AIDS – California Department of Public Health MS 7700 P.O. Box 997426 Sacramento, CA 95899	Website:	dchealth.dc.gov/node/137072
		Address:	Administration for HIV/AIDS DC Department of Health 899 N. Capitol St. NE Washington, D.C. 20002

Appendix

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

State: Delaware
Program Name: Delaware Prescription Assistance Program
Local: 1-800-996-9969
Website: dhss.delaware.gov/dhss/dmma/dpap.html
Address: DXC DPAP
P.O. BOX 950
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720-0950

State: Florida
Program Name: Florida Discount Drug Card Program
Local: 1-866-341-8894
TTY: 711
Website: www.floridadiscountdrugcard.com/index.aspx
Address: No Address

State: Delaware
Program Name: Delaware Chronic Renal Disease Program
Local: 1-800-464-4357 / 1-302-424-7180
Website: www.dhss.delaware.gov/dhss/dss/crdprog.html
Address: DHSS – Division of Social Services – CRDP
Lewis Bldg., Herman Holloway
Sr. Campus
1901 N. Dupont Hwy.
New Castle, DE 19720

State: Georgia
Program Name: HIV Care (Ryan White Part B) Program
Local: 1-404-657-3100
Website: dph.georgia.gov/hiv-care
Address: Georgia Department of Public Health
Health Protection Office of HIV/AIDS
2 Peachtree ST NW
15th Floor
Atlanta, GA 30303

State: Florida
Program Name: AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)
Local: 1-800-352-2437
Website: www.floridahealth.gov/diseases-and-conditions/aids/adap
Address: Florida Department of Health
HIV/AIDS Section
4052 Bald Cypress Way
Tallahassee, FL 32399

State: Guam
Program Name: AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)
Local: 1-671-635-7494
Website: dphss.guam.gov/ryan-white-hiv-aids-program/
Address: Bureau of Communicable Disease Control-STD/HIV/Viral Hepatitis Program
520 West Santa Monica Avenue,
Room 156
Dededo, GU 96929

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

State:	Hawaii	State:	Illinois
Program Name:	HIV Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)	Program Name:	AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)
Local:	1-808-733-9360	Local:	1-800-825-3518
Website:	health.hawaii.gov/harmreduction/about-us/hiv-program/hiv-medical-management-services/	Website:	www.dph.illinois.gov/topics-services/diseases-and-conditions/hiv-aids/ryan-white-care-and-hopwa-services
Address:	Department of Health – STD/AIDS Prevention Branch 3627 Kilauea Ave. Suite 306 Honolulu, HI 96816	Address:	Illinois Department of Public Health Office of Health Protection – HIV/AIDS 525 W. Jefferson St. First Floor Springfield, IL 62761
State:	Idaho	State:	Indiana
Program Name:	Idaho Prescription Drug Assistance	Program Name:	HIV Services Program (HSP)
Local:	211 / 1-800-926-2588	Local:	1-866-588-4948
TTY:	711	Website:	www.in.gov/health/hiv-std-viral-hepatitis/hiv-services/hiv-services-program/
Address:	Department of Health and Welfare 211 Idaho Care Line P.O. Box 83720 Boise, ID 83720	Address:	Indiana State Department of Health HIV/STD Division – HIV Medical Services 2 North Meridian St. Indianapolis, IN 46204
State:	Idaho	State:	Indiana
Program Name:	Ryan White Part B AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)	Program Name:	HoosierRx
Local:	1-208-334-5612	Local:	1-866-267-4679
Website:	healthandwelfare.idaho.gov/health-wellness/diseases-conditions/hiv	Website:	www.in.gov/medicaid/members/member-programs/hoosierRx/
Address:	Department of Health & Welfare HIV Care & Treatment – Ryan White Program 450 W. State St. P.O. Box 83720 Boise, ID 83720	Address:	HoosierRx 402 W Washington, Rm. 372 Indianapolis, IN 43204

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

State: Iowa
Program: AIDS Drug Assistance
Name: Program (ADAP)
Local: 1-515-281-7689
Website: idph.iowa.gov/hivstdhep/hiv/support
Address: Iowa Department of Public Health
Division of Acute Disease
Prevention – HIV/AIDS
321 E. 12th St.
Lucas State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319

State: Louisiana
Program: Louisiana Health Access
Name: Program (LA HAP)
Local: 1-504-568-7474
Website: ldh.la.gov/page/924
Address: Louisiana Department of Health
STD/HIV Program
1450 Poydras St.
Suite 2136
New Orleans, LA 70112

State: Kansas
Program: AIDS Drug Assistance
Name: Program (ADAP)
Local: 1-785-296-6174
Website: www.kdhe.ks.gov/359/AIDS-Drug-Assistance-Program-ADAP
Address: HIV/AIDS – Ryan White
Program – ADAP
Kansas Department of
Health & Environment –
BCDP
1000 SW Jackson
Suite 210
Topeka, KS 66612

State: Maine
Program: Maine AIDS Drug Assistance
Name: Program (ADAP)
Local: 1-207-287-3747
Website: adap.directory/maine
Address: Maine Ryan White Program
40 State House Station
Augusta, ME 04330

State: Kentucky
Program: Kentucky AIDS Drug Assistance
Name: Program (KADAP)
Local: 1-866-510-0005
Website: chfs.ky.gov/agencies/dph/dehp/hab/Pages/services.aspx
Address: Kentucky Department for Public
Health, HIV/AIDS Services
Program
275 E. Main St.
HS2E-C
Frankfort, KY 40621

State: Maryland
Program: Maryland AIDS Drug
Assistance Program
Local: 1-410-767-6500
Toll-free: 1-877-463-3464
Website: health.maryland.gov/phpa/OIDPCS/CHP/pages/Home.aspx
Address: Maryland Department of Health
201 W. Preston St.
Baltimore, MD 21201

Appendix

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

<p>State: Massachusetts</p> <p>Program: Massachusetts HIV Drug</p> <p>Name: Assistance Program (HDAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-866-868-2289</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-228-2714</p> <p>Website: accesshealthma.org/drug-assistance/hdap/</p> <p>Address: AccessHealth MA Attn: HDAP The Schrafft's City Center 529 Main Street, Suite 301 Boston, MA 02129</p>	<p>State: Minnesota</p> <p>Program: Program HH Services</p> <p>Name: Program HH Services</p> <p>Local: 1-651-431-2414</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-657-3761</p> <p>Website: mn.gov/dhs/people-we-serve/children-and-families/health-care/hiv-aids/programs-services/</p> <p>Address: HIV Programs Department of Human Services P.O. Box 64972 St. Paul, MN 55164</p>
<p>State: Massachusetts</p> <p>Program: Massachusetts Prescription</p> <p>Name: Advantage</p> <p>Local: 1-800-243-4636 (Option 2)</p> <p>TTY: 1-877-610-0241</p> <p>Website: www.mass.gov/prescription-drug-assistance</p> <p>Address: Prescription Advantage Executive Office of Elder Affairs One Ashburton Place 5th Floor Boston, MA 02108</p>	<p>State: Mississippi</p> <p>Program: AIDS Drug Assistance</p> <p>Name: Program (ADAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-601-362-4879</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-826-2961</p> <p>Website: https://msdh.ms.gov/page/14,13047,150.html</p> <p>Address: Care & Services Division-Office Of STD/HIV Department of Health – ADAP P.O. Box 1700 Jackson, MS 39215</p>
<p>State: Michigan</p> <p>Program: Michigan Drug Assistance</p> <p>Name: Program (MIDAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-888-826-6565</p> <p>Website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/chronicdiseases/hivsti/michigan-drug-assistance-program/michigan-drug-assistance-program</p> <p>Address: HIV Care Section Division of HIV & STI Programs Michigan Department of Health & Human Services P.O. Box 30727 Lansing, MI 48909</p>	<p>State: Missouri</p> <p>Program: AIDS Drug Assistance</p> <p>Name: Program (ADAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-573-751-6139</p> <p>Website: https://health.mo.gov/living/healthcondiseases/communicable/hiv-aids/casemgmt.php</p> <p>Address: Bureau of HIV, STD, and Hepatitis Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services 912 Wildwood P.O. Box 570 Jefferson City, MO 65102</p>

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

State:	Missouri	State:	Nebraska
Program:		Program:	
Name:	Missouri Rx Plan	Name:	Ryan White AIDS/HIV Program
Local:	1-800-392-2161	Local:	1-402-471-2101
Address:	Missouri Rx Plan MO HealthNet Division (MHD) 615 Howerton Court P.O. Box 6500 Jefferson City, MO 65102	Website:	dhhs.ne.gov/Pages/HIV-Care.aspx
		Address:	Nebraska Department of Health & Human Service P.O. Box 95026 Lincoln, NE 68509
State:	Montana	State:	Nevada
Program:	AIDS Drug Assistance	Program:	
Name:	Program (ADAP)	Name:	Nevada Senior Rx
Local:	1-406-444-4744	Local:	1-702-486-4307
Website:	dphhs.mt.gov/publichealth/hivstd/treatment	Toll-free:	1-866-303-6323 (Option 2)
Address:	Public Health/ Human Services HIV/STD Cogswell Building Room C-211 1400 Broadway Helena, MT 59620	Website:	https://adsd.nv.gov/Programs/Seniors/SeniorRx/SrRxProg/
		Address:	Aging & Disability Services Division – Senior Rx Dept. Health & Human Services 3208 Goni Road Building 1, Suite 181 Carson City, NV 89706
State:	Montana	State:	Nevada
Program:		Program:	Ryan White HIV/AIDS Part B
Name:	Montana Big Sky Rx Program	Name:	Program (RWPB)
Local:	1-866-369-1233 (Toll-free from In State)	Local:	1-702-486-0767
Website:	https://dphhs.mt.gov/MontanaHealthcarePrograms/BigSky	Website:	https://dpbh.nv.gov/Programs/HIV-Ryan/Eligibility/
Address:	Big Sky Rx Program P.O. Box 202915 Helena, MT 59620	Address:	Office of HIV/AIDS 1840 E. Sahara Suite 110-111 Las Vegas, LV 89104

Appendix

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

State: New Hampshire
Program: Ryan White
Name: CARE Program
Toll-free: 1-800-852-3345 Ext. 4502
TDD: 1-800-735-2964
Website: <https://www.dhhs.nh.gov/programs-services/disease-prevention/infectious-disease-control/nh-ryan-white-care-program>
Address: DHHS – NH CARE Program
 29 Hazen Drive
 Concord, NH 03301

State: New Mexico
Program: HIV/AIDS Treatment and Services
Name:
Local: 1-505-476-3628
Website: <https://www.nmhealth.org/about/phd/idb/hats/>
Address: New Mexico AIDS Services – Department Health
 1190 St. Francis Drive
 Suite 1200
 Santa Fe, NM 87502

State: New Jersey
Program: AIDS Drug Distribution Program (ADDP)
Name:
Local: 1-877-613-4533
Website: www.nj.gov/health/hivstdtb/hiv-aids/medications.shtml
Address: New Jersey Dept. of Health
 AIDS Drug Distribution Program (ADDP) Health Insurance Continuation Program (HICP)
 P.O. Box 722
 Trenton, NJ 08625

State: New York
Program: AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)
Name:
Local: 1-800-542-2437 / 1-844-682-4058
Out of State: 1-518-459-1641
TDD: 1-518-459-0121
TTY: 1-800-332-3742
Website: <https://www.health.ny.gov/diseases/aids/general/resources/adap/>
Address: HIV Uncured Care Programs
 Department of Health
 Empire Station
 P.O. Box 2052
 Albany, NY 12220

State: New Jersey
Program: New Jersey Pharmaceutical Assistance to the Aged and Disabled Program (PAAD)
Name:
Local: 1-800-792-9745
Website: <https://www.nj.gov/human-services/doas/services/paad/>
Address: Division of Aging Services
 New Jersey Department of Human Services
 P.O. Box 715
 Trenton, NJ 08625

State: New York
Program: Elderly Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage (EPIC)
Name:
Local: 1-800-332-3742
TTY: 1-800-290-9138
Website: https://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/epic/
Address: EPIC
 P.O. Box 15018
 Albany, NY 12212

Appendix

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

<p>State: North Carolina</p> <p>Program: HIV Medication Assistance</p> <p>Name: Program (HMAP)</p> <p>In NC Only: 1-877-466-2232</p> <p>Out of State: 1-919-733-9161</p> <p>Website: https://epi.dph.ncdhhs.gov/cd/hiv/hmap.html</p> <p>Address: Division of Public Health - Epidemiology North Carolina HIV/STD Prevention/Care Branch 1902 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1902</p>	<p>State: Ohio</p> <p>Program: Ohio Rx Best Program</p> <p>Name: Ohio Rx Best Program</p> <p>Local: 1-866-923-7879</p> <p>TTY: 711</p>
<p>State: North Dakota</p> <p>Program: AIDS Drug Assistance</p> <p>Name: Program (ADAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-701-328-2310</p> <p>Toll-free: 1-800-472-2180</p> <p>TTY: 711</p> <p>Website: www.hhs.nd.gov/health/diseases-conditions-and-immunization/north-dakota-ryan-white-part-b-program</p> <p>Address: North Dakota Department of Health Division of Disease Control 500 East Boulevard Ave. Dept 325 Bismarck, ND 58505</p>	<p>State: Oklahoma</p> <p>Program: HIV Drug Assistance Program (HDAP)</p> <p>Name: HIV Drug Assistance Program (HDAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-405-426-8400</p> <p>Website: https://oklahoma.gov/health/services/personal-health/sexual-health-and-harm-reduction-service/community-resources---partners.html</p> <p>Address: Oklahoma State Department of Health Sexual Health and Harm Reduction Services 123 Robert S. Kerr Ave. Suite 1702 Oklahoma City, OK 73102</p>
<p>State: Ohio</p> <p>Program: Ohio HIV Drug Assistance</p> <p>Name: Program (OHDAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-800-777-4775</p> <p>Website: https://odh.ohio.gov/know-our-programs/Ryan-White-Part-B-HIV-Client-Services/AIDS-Drug-Assistance-Program/Ohio-HIV-Drug-Assistance-Program</p> <p>Address: Ohio AIDS Drug Assistance Program (OHDAP) HIV Client Services Ohio Department of Health 246 N. High Street Columbus, OH 43215</p>	<p>State: Oregon</p> <p>Program: CAREAssist – AIDS Medical</p> <p>Name: Care and Drug Assistance Program</p> <p>Local: 1-971-673-0144</p> <p>Hotline: 1-800-777-2437</p> <p>Website: https://www.oregon.gov/oha/ph/diseasesconditions/hivstdviralhepatitis/hivcaretreatment/careassist/pages/index.aspx</p> <p>Address: CAREAssist Program 800 NE Oregon, Suite 1105 Portland, OR 97232</p>

Appendix

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

State:	Pennsylvania	State:	Rhode Island
Program Name:	PACE, PACENET, PACE Plus Medicare (Pharmaceutical Assistance Contract for the Elderly)	Program Name:	Rhode Island Prescription Assistance for the Elderly (RIPAE)
Local:	1-800-225-7223	Local:	1-401-462-0560
TTY:	1-800-222-9004	TTY:	1-401-462-0740
Website:	https://www.aging.pa.gov/aging-services/prescriptions/Pages/default.aspx	Website:	oha.ri.gov/what-we-do/access/health-insurance-coaching/drug-cost-assistance
Address:	PACE/PACENET P.O. Box 8806 Harrisburg, PA 17105	Address:	Office of Health Aging 25 Howard Ave. Louis Pasteur Bldg., #57 Cranston, RI 02920

State:	Pennsylvania	State:	South Carolina
Program Name:	Special Pharmaceutical Benefits Program HIV/AIDS Drug Assistance	Program Name:	AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)
Local:	1-800-922-9384	Local:	1-800-586-9954
Website:	https://www.health.pa.gov/topics/programs/HIV/Pages/Special-Pharmaceutical-Benefits.aspx	Website:	https://scdhec.gov/aids-drug-assistance-program
Address:	Department of Health Special Pharmaceutical Benefits Program P.O. Box 8808 Harrisburg, PA 17105	Address:	SC ADAP Department of Health & Environmental Control 2600 Bull Street Columbia, SC 29201

State:	Puerto Rico	State:	South Dakota
Program Name:	Ryan White Part B HIV/AIDS Program	Program Name:	Ryan White Part B Care Program
Local:	1-787-765-2929	Local:	1-800-592-1861 / 1-605-773-3737
Website:	https://www.salud.pr.gov/CMS/137	Website:	doh.sd.gov/topics/diseases-conditions/communicable-infectious-diseases/reportable-communicable-diseases/hiv/aids/ryan-white-part-b-program/
Address:	Departamento de Salud OSCASET Programa Ryan White Parte B/ADAP P.O. Box 70184 San Juan, PR 00936	Address:	Ryan White Part B CARE Program South Dakota Department of Health 615 E. 4 th St. Pierre, SD 57501

Appendix

Exhibit 4 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

<p>State: Tennessee</p> <p>Program: Ryan White HIV Drug</p> <p>Name: Assistance Program (HDAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-615-741-7500</p> <p>Website: https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/std/std/ryan-white-part-b-program.html</p> <p>Address: HIV/STD Program Ryan White Part B Services Andrew Johnson Tower 4th Floor 710 James Robertson Pkwy. Nashville, TN 37243</p>	<p>State: Vermont</p> <p>Program: Vermont Medication Assistance</p> <p>Name: Program (VMAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-802-951-4005 / 1-800-464-4343 Ext. 4005</p> <p>TTY/TDD: 711</p> <p>Website: www.healthvermont.gov/disease-control/hiv/hiv-care</p> <p>Address: Vermont Medication Assistance Program Vermont Department of Health P.O. Box 70 Burlington, VT 05402</p>
<p>State: Texas</p> <p>Program: Texas HIV Medication</p> <p>Name: Program</p> <p>Local: 1-800-255-1090</p> <p>Local: 1-737-255-4300</p> <p>Website: https://www.dshs.state.tx.us/hivstd/meds/default.shtm</p> <p>Address: Texas HIV Medication Program Attn: MSJA, MC 1873 P.O. Box 149347 Austin, TX 78714</p>	<p>State: Virgin Islands</p> <p>Program: U.S. Virgin Islands</p> <p>Name: Department of Human Services Senior Citizens Affairs Pharmaceutical Assistance to the Ages</p> <p>St. Thomas: 1-340-774-0930</p> <p>St. Croix: 1-340-718-2980</p> <p>St. John: 1-340-776-6334</p> <p>Website: www.dhs.gov.vi</p> <p>Address: Department of Human Services – St. Thomas 1303 Hospital Ground Knud Hansen Complex, Building A St. Thomas, VI 00802 Department of Human Services – St. Croix 3011 Golden Rock Christiansted St. Croix, VI 00820 Department of Human Services – St. John DHS Head Quarters in St. John Cruz Bay, St. John 00830</p>
<p>State: Utah</p> <p>Program: AIDS Drug Assistance Program</p> <p>Name: (ADAP)</p> <p>Local: 1-801-538-6191</p> <p>Website: https://ptc.health.utah.gov/treatment/ryan-white/</p> <p>Address: Utah Department of Health and Human Services Office of Communicable Diseases 288 North 1460 W PO Box 142104 Salt Lake City, UT 84114</p>	

Appendix

Exhibit 4

State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

State:	Virginia	State:	West Virginia
Program Name:	Virginia Medication Assistance Program (VA MAP)	Program Name:	Ryan White Part B Program
Local:	1-855-362-0658	Local:	304-232-6822
Website:	https://www.vdh.virginia.gov/disease-prevention/vamap/	Hotline:	1-800-642-8244
Address:	Virginia Department of Health 109 Governor St. 1 st Floor Richmond, VA 23219	Website:	https://oeps.wv.gov/rwp/pages/default.aspx
		Address:	West Virginia Bureau for Public Health HIV/AIDS & STD Program 350 Capitol St. Room 125 Charleston, WV 25301
State:	Washington	State:	Wisconsin
Program Name:	Washington Prescription Drug Program (WPDP)	Program Name:	Wisconsin SeniorCare
Local:	1-800-913-4311	Local:	1-800-657-2038
Website:	https://www.hca.wa.gov/about-hca/programs-and-initiatives/prescription-drug-program/how-participate	TTY:	711
Address:	Washington State Health Care Authority 262 8 th Ave. SE Olympia, WA 98501	Website:	https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/seniorcare/index.htm
		Address:	SeniorCare P.O. Box 6710 Madison, WI 53716
State:	West Virginia	State:	Wisconsin
Program Name:	West Virginia Rx	Program Name:	AIDS/HIV Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)
Local:	1-877-388-9879	Local:	1-800-991-5532
Website:	http://www.wvrx.org/	Website:	https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/hiv/index.htm
Address:	WVRx Patient Eligibility 1520 Washington St. East Charleston, WV 25311	Address:	Division of Public Health Attn: ADAP P.O. Box 2659 Madison, WI 53701

Appendix**Exhibit 4****State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs**

State:	Wyoming
Program:	
Name:	HIV Services Program
Local:	1-307-777-5856
Website:	https://health.wyo.gov/public-health/communicable-disease-unit/hiv/
Address:	Department of Health-Public Health Div. Public Health Sciences Section- Communicable Disease 122 W. 25th St 3rd Floor W Cheyenne WY 82002

Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO Customer Service

METHOD CUSTOMER SERVICE - CONTACT INFORMATION

Call 1-855-669-8040

Calls to this number are free. Available from 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern time Monday through Friday. From October 1 through March 31, hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. seven days a week.

Customer Service also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.

TTY 711

Calls to this number are free. Available from 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern time Monday through Friday. From October 1 through March 31, hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. seven days a week.

Fax 1-866-624-1090

Write Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan

Medicare Plus Blue Group PPO
Customer Service Inquiry Department – Mail Code X521
600 E. Lafayette Blvd.
Detroit, MI 48226-2998

Website www.bcbsm.com/umichmaplans

Michigan Medicare and Medicaid Assistance Program

Michigan Medicare and Medicaid Assistance Program is a state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

METHOD CONTACT INFORMATION

Call 1-800-803-7174

Available from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Eastern time Monday through Friday.

TTY 711

Write Michigan Medicare and Medicaid Assistance Program

6105 West St. Joseph Hwy. Suite 204
Lansing, MI 48917-4850

Website www.mmapinc.org

Confidence
comes with every card.

Medicare PLUS BlueSM Group PPO



PRA Disclosure Statement According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan and Blue Care Network are nonprofit corporations and independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.